



REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA

# GOVERNMENT GAZETTE

Vol. LVIII, No. 115

GABORONE

13th November, 2020

## CONTENTS

	<i>Page</i>
Acting Appointments —	
Commissioner of Prisons, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security – G.N. No. 487 of 2020 .....	7582
Accountant General, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development –	
G.N. No. 488 of 2020 .....	7582
Mogoditshane PIII Road Corridor Local Area Plan (2017 – 2032) –	
G.N. No. 489 of 2020 .....	7582
Road Transport Passenger Permits (Decongestion of Bus Ranks) –	
G.N. No. 490 of 2020 .....	7583
Authorisation of Change of Names – G.N. No. 491 of 2020 .....	7583 – 7585
Applications for Authorisation of Change of Surname – G.N. No. 492 of 2020 .....	7586 – 7587
Public Notices .....	7588 – 7679

The following Supplement is published with this issue of the *Gazette* —

Supplement A — Accountants (Amendment) Act, 2020 – Act No. 8 of 2020 .....	A.21 – 29
Financial Reporting (Amendment) Act, 2020 – Act No. 9 of 2020 .....	A.31 – 48
National Arts Council of Botswana Act, 2020 – Act No. 10 of 2020 .....	A.49 – 63
Environmental Assessment (Amendment) Act, 2020 –	
Act No. 11 of 2020 .....	A.65 – 76
National Assembly (Salaries and Allowances) (Amendment) Act, 2020 –	
Act No. 12 of 2020 .....	A.77

The Botswana Government Gazette is printed by Department of Government Printing and Publishing Services, Private Bag 0081, GABORONE, Republic of Botswana. Annual subscription rates are P600,00 post free surface mail, SADC Countries airmail P1,357,00, Rest of Africa airmail P1,357,00, Europe and USA airmail P1,735,00.

The price for this issue of the *Gazette* (inclusive of Supplement) is P10.00.

*Government Notice No. 487 of 2020*

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Commissioner of Prisons,  
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MS KENEILWE SIBONGILE BOGOSING

has been appointed to act as Commissioner of Prisons, Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security from 2nd to 3rd November, 2020.

DATED this 29th day of October, 2020.

ELIAS M. MAGOSI,  
*Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 488 of 2020*

CONSTITUTION OF BOTSWANA

**Acting Appointment — Accountant General,  
Ministry of Finance and Economic Development**

IN EXERCISE of the powers conferred on His Excellency the President by section 112 of the Constitution —

MRS JEANETTE C. MAKGOLO

has been appointed to act as Accountant General, Ministry of Finance and Economic Development from 1th November, 2020 to 31st January, 2020.

DATED this 29th day of October, 2020.

ELIAS M. MAGOSI,  
*Permanent Secretary to the President,  
Office of the President.*

*Government Notice No. 489 of 2020*

TOWN AND COUNTRY PLANNING ACT  
(Cap. 32:09)

**Mogoditshane PIII Road Corridor Local Area Plan (2017 – 2032)**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in accordance with section 20 (7) of the Town and Country Planning Act, the Minister of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services has prepared the Mogoditshane PIII Road Corridor Local Area Plan.

The copy of the Mogoditshane PIII Road Corridor Local Area Plan shall be available for inspection by the public at the following offices —

- (a) Department of Town and Country Planning – Plot 54381, the Square Building, CBD, Gaborone;
- (b) Department of Town and Country Planning – Plot 252, Light Industrial Site, Francistown;
- (c) Kweneng District Council – Physical Planning and Estates Office, Molepolole;
- (d) Kweneng Land Board Offices, Molepolole;
- (e) Mogoditshane Sub-District Council – Physical Planning and Estates Office, Mogoditshane; and
- (f) Mogoditshane – Thamaga Sub-Landboard Offices, Mogoditshane.

DATED this 6th day of October, 2020.

KEFENTSE MZWINILA,  
*Minister of Land Management, Water  
and Sanitation Services.*

*Government Notice No. 490 of 2020*

**EMERGENCY POWERS ACT**  
(Cap. 22:04)

**EMERGENCY POWERS (COVID-19) REGULATIONS**  
(Cap. 22:04) Sub. Leg.))

**Road Transport Passenger Permits (Decongestion of Bus Ranks)**

FOLLOWING CONSULTATION with His Excellency the President in accordance with regulation 30G, Notice is hereby given that —

- (a) a public transport operator shall —
  - (i) enter the bus rank for purposes of offloading and leave the bus rank immediately,
  - (ii) enter the bus rank 30 minutes prior to his\her loading times, and
  - (iii) not allow hawkers to sell inside the bus;
- (b) no person other than a bus conductor, bus driver, bus manager or owner shall load passengers into a bus; and
- (c) a bus conductor, bus driver, bus manager and bus owner shall be identified by uniform and a name tag.

DATED this 10th day November, 2020.

DR. MALEBOGO KEBABONYE,  
*Director of Health Services.*

*Government Notice No. 491 of 2020*

**CHANGE OF NAME ACT**  
(Cap. 15:02)

**Authorisation of Change of Names**

IN ACCORDANCE with section 2 (1) as read with section 4 (3) of the Change of Name Act, the Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs hereby authorises the persons whose names and addresses are specified hereunder to assume the surnames specified opposite their names and addresses.

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Surname</i>
Duduetsang Kgalalelo Kabelo, P.O. Box 12, Moshupa.	Paul
Sonny Salmaan Tshambani, P.O. Box 11702, Francistown.	Baathudi
Jorden Award Babeile, P.O. Box M888, Kanye.	Letlhogela
Oarabile Mofenyi, P.O. Box 064, Mogoditshane.	Mokgwathi
Onkemetse Rathari, P.O. Box 2476, Gaborone.	Olaotse-Tlamelo
Wisdom Ontiretse Thwahalang, P.O. Box 183, Sebina.	Lempaletse
Kgato Motlogelwa, P.O. Box 11483, Kanye.	Tapologo

Tshepiso Sethunya Motlogelwa, P.O. Box 11483, Kanye.	Tapologo
Realeboga Lean Motlogelwa, P.O. Box 11483, Kanye.	Tapologo
Itumeleng Danny Molefhe, P.O. Box 283 AAD, Gaborone.	Gwai
Kelebogile Radijeng, P.O. Box 32, Makopong.	Mphuthele
Metlha Lekgoa, P.O. Box 414, Kanye.	Kgopana
Thato Adam, P.O. Box 550287, Mogoditshane.	Jonathan
Aretha Blessing Ayanda Adam, P.O. Box 550287, Mogoditshane.	Jonathan
Clive Thekiso Matenge, P.O. Box 51, Masunga.	Michael
Tsholofelo Mogibelo, P.O. Box 21047, Francistown.	Jenamo
Tao Mabeo, P.O. Box 1130, Tonota.	Goitsemodimo
Kelebogile Sekana, P.O. Box 202117, Gaborone.	Jackson
Azriel Wadipa Tadubana, P.O. Box 202117, Gaborone.	Jackson
Resego Selepeng, P.O. Box 40337, Gaborone.	Selepeng-Muchenje
Chedza John, P.O. Box 277, Masunga.	Kaelo
Alex Petros, P.O. Box 275, Masunga.	Godson-Pelontle
Abel Petros, P.O. Box 275, Masunga.	Godson-Pelontle
Larona Pelotshweu, P.O. Box 195, Francistown.	Thuso
Logic Pelotshweu, P.O. Box 195, Francistown.	Thuso
Katlo Hendry Pelotshweu, P.O. Box 1217, Lobatse.	David
Temo Davidson Kamodi, P.O. Box 1217, Lobatse.	David

Gobidiwamang Simon Koophutheletswe, P.O. Box 1569, Molepolole.	Ompatile
Azania Petros, P.O. Box 275, Masunga.	Godson-Pelontle
Zara Larona Chalashika, P.O. Box M874, Kanye.	Alec
Kaone Tlotlo Oleketswe, P.O. Box 355, Letlhakeng.	Kgabung
Bongani Mogorosakgomo, P.O. Box 864, Thamaga.	Motsumi
Emmanuel Moswetsi, P.O. Box 201294, Mochudi.	Motswetla
Moagi Moemedi Raymond Seadimo, P.O. Box 10335, Kanye.	Tsalaile
Keabetswe Chipaladza, P.O. Box 11110, Botshabelo,	Chinjiba
Selibe-Phikwe. Onakarabile Chipaladza, P.O. Box 11110, Botshabelo,	Chinjiba
Selibe-Phikwe. Botlhale Dintle, P.O. Box 275, Masunga.	Lenthatile
Bokao Anewa Puoetsile, P.O. Box 4, Kumakwae.	Opelo

DATED this 27th day of October, 2020.

NEO P. MOLETE,  
*for Permanent Secretary,  
Ministry of Nationality, Immigration  
and Gender Affairs.*

Government Notice No. 492 of 2020

CHANGE OF NAME ACT  
(Cap. 15:02)

**Applications for Authorisation of Change of Surname**

IN PURSUANCE of the provisions of section 4 (2) of the Change of Name Act, notice is hereby given that applications have been made to the Minister of Nationality, Immigration and Gender Affairs by each of the persons listed hereunder, for the Minister's authority to assume the surnames specified in relation to their names and addresses.

Any person who objects to any or all of the applications may notify the Minister of such objection and the grounds thereof within thirty (30) days of publication of this Notice.

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Proposed Surname</i>	<i>Reasons Given for Wishing to Assume Proposed Surname</i>
Gofaone Franius Mphafe, P.O. Box 1934, Ramotswa.	Baloi	Mphafe is his maternal grandfather's name while Baloi is his mother's firstname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his mother's firstname as surname.
Mbava Sibwe, P.O. Box 58, Etsha 13.	Fly	Sibwe is her maternal great grandfather's name while Fly is her maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her maternal grandfather's name as surname.
kwalagano Lesheto, P.O. Box 32 Kasane.	Batsho-Moloi	Lesheto is her paternal great grandfather's name while Batsho-Moloi is her husband's firstname and surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her husband's firstname and surname as surname.
Virgina Never, P.O. Box 11549, Tatitown.	Onkarabile	Never is her father's firstname while Onkarabile is her husband's firstname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her husband's firstname as surname.
Cecilia Gabonamong, Private Bag 40, Francistown.	Stephen	Gabonamong is her maternal grandfather's name while Stephen is her husband's firstname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her husband's firstname as surname.
Tapiwa Tshitego, P.O. Box 192, Moiyabana.	Prince-Chepete	Tshitego is her father's firstname while Prince-Chepete is her husband's firstname and surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use both her husband's firstname and surname as surname.
Kgomotso Rose Sertshwane, P.O. Box 2176, Mochudi.	Sebitse	Setshwane is her maternal grandfather's name while Sebitse is her mother's firstname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her mother's first name as surname.
Bosa Sean Moetsabatho, P.O. Box 474, Gantsi.	Busang	Moetsabatho is his maternal great grandfather's name while Busang is his maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The mother wants her son to use his maternal grandfather's name as surname.
Gorata Kamberuka, P.O. Box 43, Etsha 6.	Keemekae	Kamberuka is her maternal great grandfather's name while Keemekae is her father's forename. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use her father's forename as surname.
Lesego Ramarumo, P.O. Box 902, Jwaneng.	Ramarumo-Disang	Ramarumo is her maiden surname while Ramarumo-Disang is her maiden and marital surname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use both her maiden and marital surname as surname.

Ontfile Ogotlhe Madumane, P.O. Box 20502, Maun.	Borupile	Madumane is her maternal great grandfather's name while Borupile is her paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use her paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Kefilwe Mmadithebe Warona, P.O. Box 1647, Serowe.	Lesoke	Warona is her maiden surname while Lesoke is her husband's middle name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her husband's middle name as surname.
Angel Warona, P.O. Box 1647, Serowe.	Lesoke	Warona is her maternal grandfather's name while Lesoke is her father's middle name. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use her father's middle name as surname.
Michael M.D. Kgalemelo, P.O. Box 68, Letlhakeng.	Dimpho	Kgalemelo is his maternal great grandfather's name while Dimpho is his maternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The mother wants her son to use his maternal grandfather's name as surname.
Ralesedi Motswasetlharing, P.O. Box 362, Kanye.	Phekoyame	Motswasetlharing is his stepfather's name while Phekoyame is his paternal grandfather's name. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use his paternal grandfather's name as surname.
Raymond Tlou, P.O. Box 11, Rakops.	Phillip	Tlou is his maternal great grandfather's name while Phillip is his father's firstname. Reason for change: The mother wants her son to use his father's firstname as surname.
Esnath Tlou, P.O. Box 11, Rakops.	Phillip	Tlou is her maternal grandfather's name while Phillip is her husband's firstname. Reason for change: The applicant wants to use her husband's firstname as surname.
Lelentle Mokgweetsi, P.O. Box 1347, Molepolole.	Matshane	Mokgweetsi is her maternal great grandfather's name while Matshane is her stepfather's surname. Reason for change: The mother wants her daughter to use her stepfather's surname as surname.

DATED this 26th day of October, 2020.

ELIJAH KEATLHOTSWE,  
*for Permanent Secretary,*  
*Ministry of National, Immigration and Gender Affairs.*

## **Public Notices**

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MDJS/MTC/PRI 022/2020 2021**  
**Ministry of Defence Justice and Security**  
**Addendum No. 1**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF FENCING MATERIALS AT LETLHAKANE,  
SELEBI-PHIKWE AND TSHANE PRISONS**

- THIS IS AN ADDENDUM of the above-mentioned tender which was published on Government *Gazette* dated 2nd October, 2020, Volume LVIII, No. 03 and Volume LVIII, No. 105 dated 9th October, 2020.
- Prospective bidders are informed to come and collect the copy of corrections that were made on the Tender Document at Botswana Prison Service Headquarters, Broadhurst Industrial, Plot No. 10211 next to Mafulo House at the Supplies Office.
- The closing date is therefore changed from 3rd November, 2020 to 17th November, 2020.
- Other conditions of the tender shall remain unchanged.
- For any clarification contact Senior Superintendent O. Kebuang and APO C. Manthe at Telephone Nos. 3611737/33.
- Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Defence, Justice and Security.*

**Kgatleng District Council — Tender No. KG-AB-27 OF 2018/19**  
**Addendum No. 1**

**MAINTENANCE OF KGOMODIATSHABA PRIMARY SCHOOL**

- IN CONNECTION with “Tender No. KG/AB/27 of 2018/19 — Maintenance of Kgomodiatshaba Primary School”, bidders are advised to take note of the following:
  - There is no site visit for the tender.
  - Bidders are instructed to ignore information on site visit as outlined in Volume 1 of the Tender Document Page 7 of 17, Item 3.2 (g).

*K. B. GULUBANE,  
for Council Secretary,  
Kgatleng District Council.*

### **Neighbour Consultation**

PEO BOTIPENG, owner of Plot No. 6678, Mogoditshane, would like to change land use from residential to multi-residential.

Any objections to this proposal can be forwarded to Mogoditshane Administrative Authority, Physical Planning Department, Telephone No. 3105615, within fourteen (14) days of this publication.

PEO BOTIPENG, Cellphone No. 72807440.

### **Change of Land Use**

THE PUBLIC AND NEIGHBOURS of Plot No. 828 in Kasane, Plateau are hereby notified that the owner wishes to do a change of land use from single-family residential to a multi-family self (service residential apartments).

For any queries contact Uyapo Mpuchane on Cellphone No. 71418747, or address concerns to the Physical Planning Department at the Kasane Sub-District Council.

### **Change of Land Use**

THE PUBLIC AND NEIGHBOURS of Plot No. 337 in Metsimotlhabe, Makgotlhwane are hereby notified that the owner wishes to do a change of land use from single-family residential to multi-family residential.



For any queries contact Aphiwe Qobo on Cellphone No. 72172820, or address concerns to the Physical Planning Department at the Mogoditshane Sub-District Council.

**Neighbour Consultation**

OWNER of Lot Nos. 8990 and 8991 in Palapye, Extension 7 wishes to change and use from residential to multi residential.

Anyone with objections should communicate with Palapye Administrative Authority on Telephone No. 4930816 or, in writing, within fourteen (14) days from date of publication.

MOTHUSI SEFAKO, Cellphone No. 77684574.

**Neighbour Consultation**

OWNER of Plot No. 12702, Mogoditshane, Ledumadumane Ward would like to change land use from single family to multi-family residential.

Neighbours of Plot No. 12702, Mogoditshane, are invited to view drawing plans by contacting Cellphone No. 71277861 in Mogoditshane, during working hours between 0800 hours and 1700 hours, Monday to Friday.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward objections, in writing, to Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office in Mogoditshane within fourteen (14) days of this publication.

**Change of Land Use**

I, GAIROONISHA KABLAY, owner of Tribal Lot No. 161 in Molepolole wish to change and use of my plot from day care and pre-school to mixed use (day care, pre-school and commercial offices).

For any objection contact Kweneng District Council on Telephone No. 5920981.

Cellphone No. 74593618.

**Neighbour Consultation**

OWNER of Tribal Lot No. 6244, Mogoditshane, Block 5 intends to develop a multi-residential structure on his plot. If any one has an objection to this development they should contact Kweneng Sub-District Council or the owner on Cellphone No. 72979820.

MMA ONTSHE.

**Change of Land Use**

OWNER of Plot No. 261 Metsimotlhabe Block 1, would like to change land use from residential to multi-residential.

For any objections contact Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office, Telephone No. 3960703, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

PHETLHE INTERIORS, Cellphone No. 75738016.

**Change of Land Use**

I, DOLLY SERAMENG, of Plot No. 5890, Metsimotlhabe, Serameng Ward would like to inform neighbours of change of land use from single to multi-family residential.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 3105615, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of the notice.

**Change of Land Use**

I, DINTI SLOW MOTLHASEDI, of Plot No. 3537 located at Tsolamosese would like to change land use from single-family residential to three storey multi-family residential.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning office at Telephone No. 3105615, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of the notice.

**Change of Land Use**

I, ABRAM PHETOGO THAPEDI, owner of a plot at Tsolamosese would like to change land use from residential to commercial.

Anybody who would like to view the plan can do so at Mogoditshane/Thamaga Land Board during working days from 0730 hours to 1630 hours effective 30th October, 2020 to 18th November, 2020.

Whoever has an obligation to the proposal should forward it to Mogoditshane Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 3105615, in writing, fourteen (14) days of publication of the notice.

Cellphone No. 74410092.

**Change of Land Use**

I, EVELYN G. SELOTLEGO, of Plot No.6574 in Goodhope propose to change land use from single-family to multi-family residential.

For any objections or queries please contact Goodhope Sub-District Council, Physical Planning Department, Telephone No. 5404831.

**Neighbour Consultation**

OWNER of Plot No. 16280, Magokotswane Ward, Molepolole wishes to change from single to multi-family residential land use and build double storey structures.

For any objections contact Kweneng District Council, Physical Planning Unit or Cellphone No. 71804791.

KGOSI KGARI SECHELE, Cellphone No. 71807378.

**Change of Land Use**

JOSH (PTY) LTD, owner of Plot No. 10145, Gaborone North would like to change land use from agriculture industrial to mixed use.

Whoever has an objection to the proposed development should contact Gaborone Physical Planning Office on the Telephone No. 3657480.

DIGITAL SURVEYS, Telephone No. 3105992.

**Change of Land Use**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN THAT, JOSEPH B. GAMPONE, owner of a ploughing field located in Setatse, Palapye, wishes to change land use from agriculture to civic and community.

For any objection please contact Physical Planning, Palapye Council, Telephone No. 4921092.

G. M. SEFORO, Cellphone No. 77169250.

**Change of Land Use**

I, FARID PANDORA, owner of Plot No. 27217 in Block 3, Gaborone would like to change land use from residential to civic and community (pre-school).

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice, to the Chief Physical Planner, Gaborone City Council, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone or submit directly to the Physical Planning Office Nos. 218, 226, 227 or 229 at the Civic Centre or call Telephone No. 3657494/5/6 and 3657542.

Cellphone No. 71823545.

**Change of Land Use**

OWNER of Portion Nos. 33 and 34 of the farm Knockduff No. 6-JO, Lobatse, would like to inform lot owners of Portion 32 and Portion No. 35 of the farm Knockduff No. 6-JO, of the intention to change land use to mixed use.

For any objections contact South East Physical Planning Office or Cellphone No. 71301260.

**Change of Land Use**

OWNER of Plot Nos. 11571 (popularly known as Tshimong), 9809 and 9810 located in Nkaikela Ward, Tlokweng would like to consolidate and change the use of residential plot to multi-family residential.

Those who have objections to the proposal are requested to forward them to Tlokweng Sub-District Council, Physical Planning Office or call Telephone Nos. 3695000, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

K. KESEBONYE, Cellphone No. 73579256.

**Change of Land Use**

OWNER of Plot Nos. 25863 (450) at Dinokwane Ward, Serowe would like to change land use from residential to multi-residential.

For any objections should be forwarded to Serowe Sub-District Council, Physical Planning Office, Telephone No. 4631138, within fourteen (14) days from publication of this notice.

OARABILE DUNCAN MODISE.

**Change of Land Use**

RICHARD MOEMEDI MMATLI, owner of residential Tribal Lot No. 19085, at Goo-Kodisa Ward, Molepolole, advises neighbours of change of land use from single-family residential to multi-family residential.

Any queries should be directed to Kweneng District Council, Physical Planning at Telephone No. 5922191 or owner at Cellphone No. 74598757 to view plans within fourteen (14) days of this publication.

**Neighbour Consultation**

SHAVA KENNETH MPOFU, owner of a single-family residential at Extension 8, Plot No. 5122, Palapye proposes change of land use to multi-family residential of the above mentioned plot.

For any enquiries contact Palapye Administrative Authority, Physical Planning Office or client's physical planner, Tebogo Bohutsana on Cellphone No. 72505759 within fourteen (14) days of this publication.

**Change of Land Use**

CHANGE OF LAND USE for Plot No. 24608 at Lotsane Ward in Palapye from residential to guest house.

Contact Telephone No. 4930821 for any enquiries.

**Change of Land Use**

I, M. A. PHILI, of Plot No. 4520, Newstance, Kazungula informs anybody concerned of the intention to change the plot from single-family use to multi residential use.

Any objection should be forwarded, in writing, to Chobe District Council, Physical Planning Office within fourteen (14) days at Telephone No. 6250275 or to Mr Phili at Cellphone No. 71895542.

M. A. PHILI.

**Change of Land Use**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for change of land use of a plot from residential to multi-residential on Plot No. 7208, Phase 2, Extension, Letlhakane.

All persons having objections to the issuance of such a development are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with Boteti Sub-District Council, Physical Planning within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

BALI K. MONGOMA, P.O. Box 354, SEROWE, Cellphone Nos. 71224285  
or 71445045 or Telephone No. 2909331.

### **Neighbour Notification**

BAHITHI RATORA, would like to inform neighbours that he intend to change land use from commercial to residential at Phokela Ward/Serowe.

For any objections should be forwarded to Serowe District Council, Physical Planning Department, Telephone No. 4631136, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

### **Change of Land Use**

OWNER of Plot No. 982, Satellite, would like to inform neighbours of an intention to change land use from single residential to multi-residential.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it, in writing, to City of Francistown Council, Physical Planning Office within fourteen (14) days of this publication.

### **Change of Land Use**

I. M. A. PHILIP of Plot No. 4520, Newstance, Kazungula informs anybody concerned of the intention to change the plot from single family use to multi-residential use.

Any objections should be forwarded, in writing, to Chobe District Council, Physical Planning Office within fourteen (14) days at Telephone No. 6250275 or to Mr Phili at Cellphone Number 71895542.

Mr M.A. PHILI.

### **Change of Land Use**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for change of land use of a plot from residential to multi-residential on Plot No. 7208, Phase 2, Extension, Letlhakane.

All persons having objections to the issuance of such a development are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with Boteti Sub-District Council, Physical Planning Office within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

BALI K. MONGOMA, P.O. Box 354, SEROWE. Cellphone Nos. 71224285/71445045,  
Telephone No. 2909331.

### **Neighbour Consultation**

OLEBOGILE BASULAFETSE, owner of a single family residential tribal plot at Lotsane Ward, Palapye proposed change of land use to multi-family residential of the above-mentioned plot.

For any enquiries contact Palapye Administrative Authority, Physical Planning Office or Client's Physical Planner, Tebogo Bohutsana on Cellphone No. 72505759 with fourteen (14) days of this publication.

### **Neighbour Consultation**

I, DAVID STOP KGOBOKO, owner of Plot No. 9230, Kgwatalala Ward I, Bobonong proposed change of land use from single family residential to commercial (fully serviced hotel).

For any enquiries contact Physical Planning Office, Bobonong, within fourteen (14) days of publication or client Physical Planner on Cellphone No. 71505759.

### **Neighbour Consultation**

I, AGNES DIMPHO KEALOTSWE, intend to consolidate my Plot No. 4199 and Plot No. 4200, Khurumela Ward, Palapye into one plot and change land use from residential to commercial (Hotel).

For any objection contact Palapye Physical Planning Office.

AGNES DIMPHO KEALOTSWE, CELLPHONE NO. 75634888.

**Change of Land Use**

JUDITH KEGALALE TLHAPISO, owner of a tribal lot at Phuthadikobo Ward, Molepolole, advises neighbours of change of land use from single family residential to multi-family residential.

Any queries should be directed to Kweneng District Council, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 5922191 or owner at Cellphone No. 76287174 to view plans within fourteen (14) days of this publication.

**Change of Land Use**

BAKAE GABAOLEMOGE, owner of residential lot at Bobididi-Boora-Sekgwa Ward, Molepolole, advises neighbours of change of land use from single family residential to multi-family residential.

Any queries should be directed to Kweneng District Council, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 5922191 or owner at Cellphone No. 72217765 to view plans within fourteen (14) days of this publication.

**Change of Land Use**

THANDY ASHLEY MONYAMANE, owner of a residential tribal lot, at Lekgwapheng Ward, Molepolole, advises neighbours of change of land use from single family residential to multi-family residential.

Any queries should be directed to Kweneng District Council, Physical Planning Office at Telephone No. 5922191 or owner at Cellphone No. 72158481 to view plans within fourteen (14) days of this publication.

**Change of Land Use**

I, LEBOKO KABOEAMODIMO, owner of Plot No. 23324, located at Mogoditshane Block 7, would like to change land use from residential to multi-residential.

Whoever has an objection please contact Mogoditshane Sub-District Council, at Telephone No. +267 3912805 within fourteen (14) days of this notice.

Cellphone No. 71327503.

**Change of Land Use**

I, MAUNGO GERTRUDE PETERS, owner of Plot No. 5966, located in Lentsweletau, would like to change land use from residential to multi-residential.

Anybody with any objection to the proposal should forward it to Kweneng Physical Planning Office, at Telephone No. 5920209 or, in writing, within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

Cellphone No. 71265089.

**Neighbour Consultation**

TSOGO PROPERTIES (PTY) LTD, would like to inform neighbours of Lot No. 23398 in Mogoditshane that they would like to change land use from residential to multi-family.

For enquiries, call Physical Planning Office in Mogoditshane at Telephone No. 3960773.

Cellphone No. 75157603.

**Neighbour Consultation**

BOITUMELO MWAMBOA, owner of Plot No. 1016, Kgosing Ward, Maun notifies her neighbours of Plot Nos. 291, 1093 and 292, Kgosing Ward, Maun about construction of a double storey office block on her property.

For any objections contact the owner on Cellphone Numbers 71694389/77500718 or Ngamiland Sub-District Council at Telephone No. (+267) 6861729 to view the architectural plans.

**Change of Land Use**

NEIGHBOURS of Plot No. 6828, Palapye, Extension 6 are informed that the owner wishes to change land use from single-family residential plot to multi-family residential plot.

Contact Mr Lempadi at Cellphone No. 71493627 or Palapye Physical Planning Office.

**Change of land Use**

SERWALO TUMELO, owner of integrated farm at Mahalapye, Mmasegotso Lands intends to change part of her farm and sub-divide into commercial use.

Anyone with objections should contact Cellphone Nos. 75411005/71858568.

**Change of land Use**

I, MPH0 MASHILA, owner of Plot No. 30350, in Khurumela Ward, Palapye intend to change land use from residential to multi-family residential.

Therefore, for any objection or enquiries contact Physical Planner, Mr Kgosana Gothata on Cellphone Nos. 71203186/71767804.

**Change of land Use**

NEIGHBOURS of Plot No. 24560, Palapye, Serorome Ward wishes to change land use from residential plot to multi-family residential plot.

Contact Mr Lempadi at Cellphone No. 71493627 or Palapye Physical Planning Office.

**Change of Land Use**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for change of land use of a plot from residential to multi-residential on Plot No. 347, Tawana Ward, Letlhakane.

All persons having objections to the issuance of such a development are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with Boteti Sub-District Council, Physical Planning Office within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

SISTER GAOLATLHE MAKGASA, P.O. Box 1173, LETLHAKANE.  
Cellphone No. 76169769, Telephone No. 2909331.

**Change of Land Use**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for change of land use of a plot from residential to multi-residential on Plot No. 8068, Phase 2 Extension, Letlhakane.

All persons having objections to the issuance of such a development are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with Boteti Sub-District Council, Physical Planning Office within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

AGNES LEETO, P.O. Box 1173, LETLHAKANE, Cellphone No. 76169769, Telephone No. 2909331.

**Change of Land Use**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for change of land use of a plot from residential to commercial (shopping complex) on Plot No. 11818, Kgongwe Ward, Letlhakane.

All persons having objections to the issuance of such a development are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with Boteti Sub-District Council, Physical Planning Office within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

KENNETH NGWAKO, P.O. Box 1173, LETLHAKANE, Cellphone No. 76169769, Telephone No. 2909331.

#### **Change of Land Use**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for change of land use of a plot from residential to multi-residential at Plot No. 9667, Phase 1 Extension, Letlhakane.

All persons having objections to the issuance of such a development are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with Boteti Sub-District Council, Physical Planning Office within fourteen (14) days of publication of this notice.

OTSHEPHENG MORAKE, P.O. Box 1173, LETLHAKANE, Cellphone No. 76169769, Telephone No. 2909331.

#### **Neighbour Consultation**

SHAVA KENNETH MPOFU, owner of single family residential at Extension 8, Plot No. 5122, Palapye, proposed change of land use to multi-family residential of the above-mentioned plot.

For any queries contact Palapye Administrative Authority, Physical Planning Office or Client's Physical Planner, Tebogo Bohutsana on Cellphone No. 72505759 within fourteen (14) days of this publication.

#### **Change of Land Use**

CHANGE OF LAND USE for Plot No. 24608, at Lotsane Ward in Palapye from residential to guest house.

Contact Telephone No. 4930821 for any enquiries.

#### **Change of Land Use**

OWNER of Plot No. 6207, Tati River, would like to inform neighbours of an intention to change land use from single residential to commercial (hotel).

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it in writing to City of Francistown Council, Physical Planning Office within fourteen (14) days of this publication.

#### **Change of Land Use**

OWNER of Plot No. 981, Satellite, would like to inform neighbours of an intention to change land use from single residential to multi-residential.

Whoever has an objection to the proposal should forward it in writing to City of Francistown Council, Physical Planning Office within fourteen (14) days of this publication.

#### **Change of Land Use**

I, BASHI ALFRED TIMELA, owner of Plot No. 30230, at Khurumela, Palapye wish to change my plot from single-family residential to multi-family residential use. For any queries contact Palapye Administrative Authority, Telephone No. 4921092, Fax No. 4921541.

#### **Neighbour Consultation**

OWNER of Plot No. 760 and 785, Newstands, Kazungula are informed of a change of land use on Plot No. 759 from single family residential to multi-family residential.

For more queries contact Cellphone No. 73341814 or Chobe District Council, Physical Planning Office on Telephone No. 6250275.

#### **Notice to Debtors and Creditors**

*Master's Reference: ESHGB – 000059/20*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Ephraim Letshabo Matsheng who died at Bokamoso Private Hospital, Mmopane, Kweneng District, Botswana on 7th December, 2019.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Debtors and Creditors in the above Estate are hereby required to pay their debts and file claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of October, 2020.

LAURENCE MATSHENG, *The Executor*, P.O. Box 2221, MOCHUDI, Plot No. 802, Pilane,  
Cellphone No. 72158804, Email: lmatsheng@burs.org.bw.

### Notice of Lost Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed No. FTTL 184/2019 dated 4th February, 2019, made in favour of Seth Kgasa in respect of:

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Lot No. 31049, Palapye;  
**SITUATE:** at Palapye/Ext. 2 (Cadastre 433) in the Bamangwato Tribal Territory;  
**MEASURING:** 1611m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Six Hundred and Eleven Square Metres).

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Francistown within three (3) weeks from publication of the notice.

DATED this 30th day of October, 2020.

P.O. BOX 502462, RAILPARK MALL, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 74600885.

### Notice of Lost Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed No. FT734/2012 dated 17th September, 2012, made in favour of Vongai Makovore in respect of:

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Lot No. 11463, Francistown;  
**MEASURING:** 405m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Five Square Metres);  
**SITUATE:** in Francistown, Extension 15.

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Francistown within three (3) weeks from publication of the notice.

DATED at Francistown this 28th day of October, 2020.

V. MAKOVORE, P.O. BOX 3024, FRANCISTOWN.

### Application for a Certified Copy for Lost Form B Marriage in Community of Property

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that we intend to apply for a copy of Deed No. 424/75 dated 6th May, 1975 in respect of:

**NUMBER:** 424/75;  
**REGISTERED ON:** 6th May, 1975;  
**IN RESPECT OF:** Form B (Marriage in Community of Property for Alfred Dube and Eselinah Bonana Dube).

All persons having objection to the issuance of such copy are hereby required to lodge the same, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds within three (3) weeks from publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 10th day of August, 2020.

OARABILE PITSO ATTORNEYS, *Attorneys, Notaries and Covenyancers*, Plot No. 400, Unit 5, Independence Avenue, Extension 2, Gaborone, P.O. Box 1362 ABG, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3187529, Fax No. 3187703.

### Notice of Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends applying for a certified copy of a Deed of Transfer No. 1251/2011 dated the 22nd day of July, 2011, made in favour of Seanor (Proprietary) Limited, in respect of the below-mentioned property, namely;

**CERTAIN:** piece of land being Lot No. 54940, Gaborone;  
**SITUATE:** in the Gaborone Administrative District;  
**MEASURING:** 1098m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand and Ninety-Eight Square Metres);  
**WHICH PROPERTY:** is held under Deed of Transfer No. 1251/2011 dated the 22nd day of July, 2011, made in favour of Seanor (Proprietary) Limited.

All persons objecting to the issuance of such copy are hereby requested to lodge such objection, in writing, with the Registrar of Deeds, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within three (3) weeks from publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of October, 2020.

DESAI LAW GROUP, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Third Floor, North Wing, Central Square, Central Business District (CBD), GABORONE, Botswana.



**Notice to Debtors and Creditors**

*Master's Reference: ESHGB – 000175/19*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Tebogo Mapeu who died at Nkoyaphiri Ward, Mogoditshane, Republic of Botswana on the 14th day of March, 2005 and John Mapeu who died at Plot No. 28399, Block 3, Gaborone, Republic of Botswana on the 28th day of July, 2019.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all Debtors and Creditors of the above-mentioned Estate that they are hereby required to pay their debts and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of October, 2020.

DAPHNE KGALALETSO BRISCOE, *The Executrix*, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS,  
P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3953377, Mobile No. 71359316.

**Notice to Debtors and Creditors**

*Master's Reference: ESHGB – 000057/19*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Basina Ineeleng who died at Monarch Area 8, House No. 8B 2615, Francistown, Francistown District, Botswana on 1st March, 2019.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to all Debtors and Creditors of the above Estate are hereby required to pay their debts and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof.

PATIENCE BYRNE, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box 2061 AAD, GABORONE.  
Telephone No. 3909604, Cellphone No. 71803747.

**Notice to Debtors and Creditors**

*Master's Reference: ESHGB – 000039/20*

IN THE ESTATE of the late Stephen Mosotho Sello who died at Gaborone Private Hospital, Gaborone, Gaborone District, Botswana on 14th March, 1997.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that Debtors and Creditors in the above Estate are hereby required to pay their debts and file their claims of whatever nature with the undersigned within thirty (30) days after the publication hereof.

REBECCA MAVIS WIGGET, *The Executrix*, P.O. Box 1315, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 74009699.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB – 004162-19*

In the matter between:

**BBS LIMITED (Formerly BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY)**  
and  
**GASENNA MPHONG**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Peter Kaisara to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 4th December, 2020;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 1030 hours;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** Tribal Lot No. 435, Palapye;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 435, Palapye, situated at Palapye in the Bangwato Tribal Territory, measuring 1304m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Three Hundred and Four Square Metres), which property is held under Notarial Deed of Cession of Lease No. FT MA 51/2014 dated 3rd February, 2014, made in favour of Gasenna Mpho, subject to the conditions and reservations contained in the aforesaid Deed with some developments thereon being a three bedroomed house with MES, kitchen, sitting room, dining room, bath and toilet combined, servant's quarter, verandah with screen wall and a sliding gate;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** detailed conditions of sale are obtainable from the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEMETSE PETER KAISARA, c/o Tafa & Co., P.O. Box 2676, GABORONE  
 Telephone No. 3190188, Cellphone Nos. 7122244/7219511.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE**  
HELD AT BROADHURST

*Case No. CCMBR – 001541-19*

In the matter between:

**SEBALATLHENG SEGONE**  
and  
**OTENG SOLOMON BATLHOPHI**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**SUBSTITUTED SERVICE (Order 8 Rule 4)**

---

TO: Oteng Solomon Bathophi, an adult male of full legal capacity, whose last known address is unknown to the Plaintiff.

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that a Summons has been issued out of this Court, you have been called upon to give notice within fourteen (14) days after publication hereof to the Court and Plaintiff's Attorneys, of your intention to defend (if any) an action wherein the Plaintiff claims;

- i) For payment of the sum of BWP 16, 600.00 (Sixteen Thousand Six Hundred Pula only);
- ii) Interest thereon at the rate of 10% per annum from date of service of summons to date of payment in full;
- iii) Cost of suit;
- iv) Further and alternative relief that this Honourable Court may deem appropriate.

TAKE NOTICE that an Order has been made that the publication of such Summons shall be deemed to be good and sufficient service of the Summons on you.

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that you are required to enter appearance to the Summons on or before fourteen (14) days from the date of publication, and if you fail to do so, judgment may be granted against you in your absence.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of October, 2020.

NKWE ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 54513, Unit 8A, The Court Yard,  
 Riverwalk, P.O. Box 81220, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB – 004158-19*

In the matter between;

BANK GABORONE LIMITED  
and  
HYDRAULICS & AIR (PTY) LTD  
KENMOIR PORTION 47 (PTY) LTD  
CREDIT HOUSE (PTY) LTD  
BARBARA RYAN

*Plaintiff*  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*  
*3rd Defendant*  
*4th Defendant*

---

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 16th December, 2020;  
**PLACE:** Portion 47, a Portion of Portion 2, of the Farm Kenmoir No. 1-KP;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Portion 47, a Portion of Portion of the Farm Kenmoir No. 1-KP, measuring 3,6484 (Three comma Six Four Eight Four Hectares) with development thereon comprising of a 5 bedroomed house, sitting room, kitchen and scullery, 3 x toilets, 2 x bathroom, 1 x shower, swimming pool, 5 x horse block, 5 rooms hostel shower, 1 x toilet, open shade, store room, non working borehole and electric fence held under Deed of Transfer No. 980/90 dated the 10th day of August, 1990, made in favour of Kenmoir Portion 47 (Proprietary) Limited.  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** May be inspected at the office of the Deputy Sheriff.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, Cellphone No. 71657100, c/o M. K. MOESI & CO.,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Lot No. 2689, Hospital Way, Extension 9,  
P.O. Box 10160, GABORONE, Telephone No. 36716500.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB – 001766-19*

In the matter between:

BANK GABORONE LIMITED  
and  
PELOTSHWEU MAKOLE t/a THE SAVANNA  
LODGE AND CATERING SERVICES

*Plaintiff*  
*Defendant*

---

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Ratsoma as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 9th December, 2020;  
**PLACE:** Tribal Lot No. 30, Kanye;  
**TIME:** 1430 hours;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 30, Kanye, situated at Kanye in the Bangwaketse Tribal Territory, measuring 502m<sup>2</sup> (Five Hundred and Two Square Metres) with developments thereon comprising of 2 x restaurants and a kitchen held under Notarial Deed of Cession and Delegation No. MA 118/2013 dated the 21st day of February, 2013, made in favour of Pelotshweu Makole;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Subject to conditions of sale, only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE RATSONA, Cellphone No. 72199719, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Botswana Building Society House, Second Floor, BBS Mall,  
Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3671500.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB – 001766-19*

In the matter between;

**BANK GABORONE LIMITED**  
and  
**PELOTSHWEU MAKOLE t/a THE SAVANNA**  
**LODGE AND CATERING SERVICES**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Ratsoma as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 11th December, 2020;  
**PLACE:** Lot No. 18692, Gaborone (Phase 2);  
**TIME:** 1430 hours;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 18692, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone West, Extension 8, measuring 600m<sup>2</sup> (Six Hundred Square Metres) with the developments thereon comprising of a three bedroomed house with 2 bedrooms ensuited, fitted kitchen, study room, sitting room, guest toilet, toilet and bath combined, garage, walled with electric fence and servant's quarter, held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 653/1994 dated the 12th day of July, 1994, made in favour of Pelotshweu Makole;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Subject to conditions of sale, only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE RATSONA, Cellphone No. 72199719, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Botswana Building Society House, Second Floor, BBS Mall,  
Private Bag BO 77, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3671500.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB – 000344/20*

In the matter between:

**STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED**  
and  
**CHARITY LORATO CHUMA**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 1st Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 4th December, 2020;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 1230 hours;  
**VENUE:** Tribal Lot No. 383, Pilane;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 383, Pilane in the Bakgatla Tribal Territory, measuring 2037m<sup>2</sup> (Two Thousand and Thirty-Seven Square Metres) held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. MA697/2016 dated the 10th day of October, 2016, made in favour of Charity Lorato Chuma together with developments thereon being a three bedroomed house, (master ensuite), living room, dining room, fitted kitchen, two and half house, separate one room, room with storeroom, two pit latrines and boundary wall;  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, Plot No. 809, Extension 2, Gaborone. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OPELO MOTHIBI, Cellphone No. 72234419, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492,  
GABORONE, Telephone No. 3953377, Cellphone No. 71359316.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB – 002149/20*

In the matter between:

JOHANA KGASWANE  
and  
UPSTAIRS INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

NOTICE OF SALE

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Keitseng S. Letlhogela to the highest as bidder follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 27th November, 2020;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE OF SALE:** in front of Broadhurst Magistrate's Court;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 200 bags x 50kg of cow peas (bags);  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Serowe this 29th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF KEITSENG S. LETLHOGELE, SEPEGO LEGAL PRACTICE, c/o *Plaintiff*,  
P.O. Box 3271, SEROWE, Cellphone Nos. 76224531/717257883.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

*Case No. CVHFT – 000066-19*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
SKYWARS ELECTRONICS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED  
BATHUSI BOIRETSWEMANG  
BAKHWI BOIRETSWEMANG

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant*

*2nd Defendant*

*3rd Defendant*

---

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION – IMMOVABLE PROPERTY

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following properties shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi;

**DATE OF SALE:** 12th December, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE:** Tribal Lot No. 800, Letlhakane;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 800, Letlhakane, measuring 800m<sup>2</sup> (Eight Hundred Square Metres) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. FT TL 84/2008 dated 4th April, 2008, made in favour of Bathusi Boiretswemang; a residential house comprising 3 bedrooms (main ensuite), lounge, dining room, kitchen, bathroom;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown and Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively:  
Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;  
**MODE OF PAYMENT:** cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown this 22nd day of October, 2020.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*, Krystal House,  
Plot No. 1504, Area G, Guy Street/Feitelberg Street,  
P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

*Case No. CVHFT – 0000431-17*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
KONKOMI ENTERPRISES (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	<i>1st Defendant</i>
PHOMA ENTERPRISES (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED	<i>2nd Defendant</i>
MOTSATSI PHOMOLO KOMA	<i>3rd Defendant</i>
KEBITSAMANG COLICIA KOMA	<i>4th Defendant</i>

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following properties shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi;

DATE OF SALE:	10th December, 2020;
TIME:	1000 hours;
VENUE:	Lot No. 2911, Selebi-Phikwe;
PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:	certain piece of land being Lot No. 2911, Selebi-Phikwe, measuring 425m <sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Twenty-Five Square Metres) held under Deed of Transfer No. 502/2001 dated 27th February, 2001, made in favour of Phoma Enterprises (Pty) Ltd, comprising of an incomplete building (supermarket) with male and female toilets.
CONDITIONS OF SALE:	detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Ikageng Seloi's offices being Plot No. 1547, Mabuasehube Street, Light Industrial Site, Francistown and Plot No. 387, Independence Avenue, Gaborone, respectively: Contact: Cellphone No. 71472478 or Telephone No. 3915479;
MODE OF PAYMENT:	cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Francistown on this 22nd day of October, 2020.

MOGALE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Legal Practitioners*, Krystal House, Plot No. 1504, Area G, Guy Street/Feitelberg Street, P.O. Box 931, FRANCISTOWN.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT FRANCISTOWN

*Case No. CVHFT – 000 377-20*

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
MMOLOKI CHRISTOPHER PELAELO	<i>Defendant</i>

**SUBSTITUTED SERVICE**

AND TO: MMOLOKI CHRISTOPHER PELAELO, Flat G, Area S, BDF Camp, P.O. Box 2489, Selebi-Phikwe;

Formerly residing at Flat G, Area S, BDF Camp, Francistown, but whose present whereabouts are unknown:

TAKE NOTICE that by summons issued out of this Honourable Court, you have been called upon to give notice, within twenty-one (21) days after publication hereof, to the Registrar and to Stanbic Bank Botswana Limited, c/o Lowa Attorneys (Plaintiff's Attorneys) of the intention to defend (if any) in an action wherein Stanbic Bank Botswana Limited claims:

- a) Payment of the sum of P209 428.61 by the Defendant;
- b) Interest thereon at the rate of prime plus 3.00% (prime currently at 6.25%) making 9.25% per annum from the 18th day of February, 2020 to date of final payment;
- c) Penalty interest at the rate of 10% on any instalment of principal, arrears outstanding and/or interest not paid when due per annum from the time such sum fell due to the date on which it is actually paid.
- d) That the Plaintiff shall be entitled to 10% collection commission, on any installments, which may be collected after the grant of judgment;
- e) Costs of the suit at attorney and own client scale; and
- f) Further and/alternative relief.

TAKE NOTICE FURTHER that if you fail to give such notice, judgment may be granted against you without further reference to you.

DATED at Francistown this 2nd day of November, 2020.

LOWA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Unit 16, Haskins Building, Plot Nos. 469/70, Blue Jacket Street, P.O. Box 3537, FRANCISTOWN.

*REGISTRAR OF THE HIGH COURT.*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB – 001179-14*

In the matter between:

**BANK GABORONE LIMITED**  
and  
**ONTIRETSE STELLAH CAINE-MOGOROSI**  
**CASTEMO ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD**

*Plaintiff*  
  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 1st Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 7th December, 2020;  
**PLACE:** Lot No. 38617, Gaborone;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1st Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 38617, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone West, Extension 40, measuring 413m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Thirteen Square Metres) together with developments thereon comprising of a 3 bedroomed house with one ensuite, lounge, sitting room, kitchen, guests toilet, bathroom, paved, walled with electric fence held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 3072/2006 dated the 18th day of December, 2006, made in favour of Ontiretse Stellah Caine-Mogorosi;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** subject to conditions of sale, only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, Cellphone No. 71657100, c/o OSEI-OFEI SWABI & CO.,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park,  
P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE, Telephone No. 36716500.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB – 001447-14*

In the matter between:

**AFRICAN BANKING CORPORATION OF**  
**BOTSWANA LIMITED t/a BANC ABC**  
and  
**RUDO INVESTMENTS (PROPRIETARY) LIMITED**  
**KERESEPE ARETHA PHETLHU**

*Plaintiff*  
  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above named 1st Defendant shall be publicly sold in execution by the Deputy Sheriff as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 26th November, 2020;  
**VENUE:** Plot No. 21013, Phase V, Francistown;  
**TIME:** 1100 hours;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** certain piece of land being Lot No. 21013, Phase V, Francistown, situated in the Francistown Administrative District, measuring 1335m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Three Hundred and Thirty-Five Square Metres) which is held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 512/2000 dated the 15th day of March, 2000, made in favour of Keresephe Aretha Phetlhu together with the developments thereon (Ntshhe Lodge);  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' offices;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF IKAGENG SELOI, Cellphone No. 71472478, c/o BOGOPA, MANEWE, TOBEDZA & CO.,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 54368, New CBD, Unit 16 CD, Sixteenth Floor, iTowers North,  
Gaborone, P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3905466, Fax No. 3905451.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB – 001518-14*

In the matter between

**BANK GABORONE LIMITED**  
and  
**CASTEMO ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD**  
**ONTIRETSE STELLAH CAINE-MOGOROSI**  
**CAINE MOGOROSI**

*Plaintiff*  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*  
*3rd Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 2nd Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 7th December, 2020;  
**PLACE:** Tribal Lot No. 8383, Mogoditshane;  
**TIME:** 1430 hours;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 2nd Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 8383, Mogoditshane, situated in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 1448m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Four Hundred and Forty-Eight Square Metres) together with developments thereon comprising of 6 units, an entrance verandah, lounge and kitchenette fitted with base and wall units, 2 bedrooms each fitted with built in cupboards and bathroom fitted with bathtub and wash hand basin held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL 597/2008 dated the 1st day of September, 2008, made in favour of Ontiretse Stellah Caine-Mogorosi;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** subject to conditions of sale, only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF BATHUSI BILLY, Cellphone No. 71607940, c/o OSEI-OFEI SWABI & CO.,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park,  
P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE, Telephone No. 36716500.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB – 000359-18*

In the matter between:

**THOLOANA PHOOKO**  
t/a **THOLOANA PHOOKO ATTORNEYS**  
and  
**EDWIN RAPHUTI**

*Plaintiff*  
*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property shall be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Urgent Jay Chilisa as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** Thursday, 10th December, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 2402, Digawana;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Tribal lot situated in Digawana, measuring 1000m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Square Metres) together with developments thereon being a 3 bedroomed house with sitting room, kitchen and a two and half house held under Tribal Lease entered into between Ngwaketse Land Board and the Defendant;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT JAY CHILISA, c/o THOLOANA PHOOKO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Plot No. 111, off Zeerust Road, Puma Filling Station Turn-off, Tlokweng, P.O. Box 203046,  
GABORONE, Cellphone No. 71381826, Telephone No. 3932089.



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB – 003228-15*

In the matter between:

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK  
and  
ADELAIDE MELITA DINTWE  
ISAAC PUSO DINTWE

*Plaintiff*  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendants will be sold by the public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khome to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 9th December, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 23256, Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Lot No. 23256, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone West, Extension 19 (Phase 4), measuring 600m<sup>2</sup> (Six Hundred Square Metres) which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 708/2007 dated the 10th day of April, 2001, made in favour of Adelaide Melidah Dintwe together with developments thereon being a low cost/medium with 3 beds, maid's quarters, paved with screen wall;  
**MOVABLE ITEMS:** Sony Plasma TV set, TV stand, DSTV device, LG home theater, Rhino Tipper Truck, Registration No. B 833 ARG (blue), Dyna 4 tonne, Registration No. B 105 (white);  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after the sale. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, and P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHOME, Cellphone No. 72670000, for NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, Development House, First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB – 003291-18*

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
DU PLESSIS FARMING ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD  
ANDRIES G. DUPLESSIS

*Plaintiff*  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above named 1st Defendant shall be publicly sold in execution by the Deputy Sheriff as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 5th December 2020;  
**VENUE:** Farm Karroolaagte No. 28-JO;  
**TIME:** 1100 hours;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** piece of land being the Farm Karroolaagte No. 28-JO, Lobatse (formerly Farm No. 25) measuring 744,1486Ha (Seven Hundred and Forty-Four Coma One Four Eight Six Hectares) together with undeveloped piece of land traversed by the A1 tarred road;  
**WHICH PROPERTY:** is held under Deed of Donation Transfer Number 1012/2001 dated the 8th day of May, 2001 made in favour of Du Plessis Farming Enterprises (Pty) Ltd;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' offices.

DATED at Gaborone this 3rd day of November, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008/71263198, c/o BOGOPA, MANEWE, TOBEDZA & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 54368, New CBD, Unit 16CD, Sixteenth Floor, iTowers North, P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3905466, Fax No. 3905451.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB — 001902-18*

In the matter between:

BANK GABORONE LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
GERANIUM INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	<i>1st Defendant</i>
TAMANIKA BRIGHTON GATYA GATYA	<i>2nd Defendant</i>
OLEBENG KGASA	<i>3rd Defendant</i>

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Ratsoma as follows:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	10th December, 2020;
<b>TIME:</b>	1430 hours;
<b>VENUE:</b>	Tribal Lot No. 6262, Mogoditshane;
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	1st Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 6262, Mogoditshane, situated at Mogoditshane in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 845m <sup>2</sup> (Eight Hundred and Fourty-Five Square Metres), with the developments thereon comprising of a three bedroomed house with master-ensuit, dinning room, kitchen, sitting room walled with sliding gate held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. MA951/2015 dated 27th day of November, 2015, made in favour of Geranium Investments (Pty) Ltd.
<b>CONDITIONS OF SALE:</b>	subject to conditions of sale, only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE RATSONA, Cellphone No. 72199719, c/o MODIMO & ASSOCIATES,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Botswana Building Society House, Second Floor, BBS Mall, Private Bag BO 77,  
GABORONE, Telephone No. 3671500.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB — 003291-18*

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
DU PLESSIS FARMING ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD	<i>1st Defendant</i>
ANDRIES G. DUPLESSIS	<i>2nd Defendant</i>

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above-named 1st Defendant shall be publicly sold in execution by the Deputy Sheriff as follows:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	5th December, 2020;
<b>TIME:</b>	1130 hours;
<b>VENUE:</b>	Portion 1 of the Farm Raailies Park No. 29-JO;
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	piece of land being Portion 1 of the Farm Raailies Park No. 29-JO (formerly Farm No. 24), measuring 171,3036Ha (One Hundred and Seventy-One comma Three Zero Three Six Hectares). The piece of land is paddocked;
<b>WHICH PROPERTY:</b>	is held under Deed of Donation Transfer No. 1012/2001 dated the 8th day of May, 2001, made in favour of DU Plessis Farming Enterprises (Pty) Ltd;
<b>CONDITIONS OF SALE:</b>	Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys offices.

DATED at Gaborone this 3rd day of November, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008/71263198 c/o BOGOPA, MANEWE,  
TOBEDZA & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 54368, New CBD, Unit 16CD, Sixth Floor, iTowers North,  
P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3905466, Fax No. 3905451.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB — 003366-19*

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
SAMSON MOYO GUMA

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above named Defendant shall be publicly sold in execution by the Deputy Sheriff as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 20th November, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 19711, Gaborone West Extension;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** developed piece of land being Lot No. 19711, situated in Gaborone, having house with a dining room, sitting room, kitchen, 2 bedroom, master bedroom, bath room with toilet, and house with two bedroom, bathing room with toilet and screen wall measuring 450m (Four Hundred and Fifty Square Meters);  
**WHICH PROPERTY:** is held under Deed of Transfer No. MA 966/2000 dated the 17th day of May, 2000, made in favour of Samson Moyo Guma;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys offices.

DATED at Gaborone this 3rd day of November, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008/71263198 c/o BOGOPA, MANEWE, TOBEDZA & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 54368, New CBD, Unit 16CD, 16th Floor, iTowers North, P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3905466, Fax No. 3905451.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB — 002025-19*

In the matter between:

BANK GABORONE LIMITED  
and  
MONYADIWA MPUANG

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 9th December, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 56828, Gaborone, (Block 10);  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's rights, title and interest on certain piece of land being Lot No. 56828, situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 450m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Fifty Square Metres), with developments thereon comprising of a 3 bedroomed house with fitted kitchen, sitting room, bathroom, separate toilet, servant's quarter, paved, walled with electric fence and sliding gate held under Deed of Transfer No. 2318/2012 dated the 11th day of October, 2012, made in favour of Monyadiwa Mpuang;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** subject to conditions of sale, only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF BILLY BATHUSI, Cellphone No. 71607940, c/o MALETE ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Suite 303, Third Floor, Plot No. 54354, Central Square CBD, P.O. Box 748AAH, Masa, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3671500.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB — 000335-19*

In the matter between:

BANK GABORONE LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
CHENLOTA (PTY) LTD	<i>1st Defendant</i>
MACHUDZANI (PTY) LTD	<i>2nd Defendant</i>
CONSTANCE THUMBUDZANI BAIPUSI (also SALANI)	<i>3rd Defendant</i>

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Ratsoma as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 18th December, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1430 hours;  
**VENUE:** Tribal Grant No. 1786-KP;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1st Defendant's rights, title and interest on certain piece of land being Tribal Grant No. 1786-KP, situated at Ramokobetwane in the Bakgatla Tribal Territory, measuring 8,3177Ha (Eight Comma Three One Seven Seven Hectares) with the developments thereon comprising of 4 x boreholes, 1 x 100000L resevoir, solar panel system, 3 x chicken poultry houses (200mx10m), a house with 8 rooms, toilet and shower, chicken feed container held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TG 180/2016 dated the 28th day of July, 2016, made in favour of Chenlota (Pty) Ltd;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** subject to conditions of sale, only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 3rd day of November, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE RATSHOMA, Cellphone No. 72199719, c/o MK MOESI & CO.,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 2689, Hospital Way, Extension 9, P.O. Box 10160,  
 GABORONE, Telephone No. 3671500

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB — 000335-19*

In the matter between:

BANK GABORONE LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
CHENLOTA (PTY) LTD	<i>1st Defendant</i>
MACHUDZANI (PTY) LTD	<i>2nd Defendant</i>
CONSTANCE THUMBUDZANI BAIPUSI (also SALANI)	<i>3rd Defendant</i>

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Ratsoma as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 11th December, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 23474, Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 3rd Defendant's rights, title and interest on certain piece of land being Lot No. 23474, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone West Extension 20, measuring 418m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Eighteen Square Metres), with the developments thereon comprising of a three bedroomed house including master en suite, separate bath and toilet, fitted kitchen, sitting room, attached servant's quarter with 1 x bed, 1 x toilet, kitchen, paved and store-room, the yard is walled with sliding gate held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 427/94 dated 3rd day of May, 1994 made in favour of Constance Thumbidzani Baipusi;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** subject to conditions of sale, only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 3rd day of November, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE RATSHOMA, Cellphone No. 72199719, c/o MK MOESI & CO.,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 2689, Hospital Way, Extension 9, P.O. Box 10160,  
 GABORONE, Telephone No. 3671500.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB — 000388-19*

In the matter between:

BANK GABORONE LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
BHL (PTY) LTD	<i>1st Defendant</i>
HASSENA CECELIA MATSHABA	<i>2nd Defendant</i>
MUSTAK ALI CARRIM	<i>3rd Defendant</i>
ULTIMATE RANGERS (PTY) LTD	<i>4th Defendant</i>

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Gaone Ratsoma as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 8th December, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1430 hours;  
**VENUE:** Tribal Lot No. 28801, Molepolole;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 4th Defendant's rights, title and interest on certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 28801, Molepolole, situated at Molepolole in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 2355m<sup>2</sup> (Two Thousand Three Hundred and Fifty-Five Square metres), with the developments thereon comprising of a two bedroomed house with fitted kitchen, fitted wardrobes, combined toilet and bath held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. TL 59/2017 dated 24th day of January, 2017 made in favour of Ultimate Rangers (Pty) Ltd;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Subject to conditions of sale, only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF GAONE RATSHOMA, Cellphone No. 72199719, c/o MK MOESI & CO.,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 2689, Hospital Way, Extension 9, P.O. Box 10160,  
 GABORONE, Telephone No. 3671500

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB — 001439-19*

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
LONE KETSITLILE	<i>Defendant</i>

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ntshwarelang Ookame to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 15th December, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 10103, Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Lease Area No. 3239-KO, on Lot No. 10103, Gaborone, in Gaborone Administrative District, measuring 992m<sup>2</sup> (Nine Hundred and Ninety-Two Square Metres), held under Notarial Deed of Lease No. MA 613/2007 dated 7th day of December, 2007, made in favour of Lone Elizabeth Ketsitlile together with some developments, thereon being a paved yard, double door garage, three bed-roomed house, all with bath tabs and gloss, sliding door, master ensuite, fitted kitchen, sitting room, prayer room, washing room, all bedrooms with fitted wall ward ropes, servants quater with bath tab, screen wall, motorised gate with electric fence;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** subject to conditions of sale, only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 2nd day of November, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NTSHWARELANG OOKAME, Cellphone No. 72879169, c/o  
 OSEI-OFEI SWABI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit 18 Kgale Mews,  
 Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB — 000591-19*

In the matter between:

BANK GABORONE LIMITED  
and  
SOLUTION CENTRE (PTY) LTD  
FRANK THATO JOHNSON

*Plaintiff*  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 10th December, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**VENUE:** Tribal Lot No. 11602, Mogoditshane;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1st Defendant's rights, title and interest on certain piece of land being Lot No. 11602, situated in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 1434m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Four Hundred and Thirty-Four Square Metres), with the developments thereon comprising of 3x houses, each with 2 x beds fitted with build-in wall wardrobes, sitting room, verandah, 1 x kitchen fitted, 1 x combined toilet and bathroom fitted with WC, WHB, and bathtub held under Notarial Deed of Cession No. MA486/2007 dated 8th day of October, 2007, made in favour of Solution Centre (Pty) Ltd;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** subject to conditions of sale, only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF BILLY BATHUSI, Cellphone No. 71607940, c/o MALETE ATTORNEYS.  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Suite 303, Third Floor, Plot No. 54354, Central Square CBD, P.O. Box 748AAH, Masa, Gaborone, Telephone No. 3671500.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB — 000425-20*

In the matter between:

WELLNESS CONSULTANTS (PTY) LTD t/a FIRST SUPPLY PAWN SHOP  
and  
THAPISO CONSTANCE SEOKE

*Plaintiff*  
*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgement of the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sherriff Nonofo Mabina as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** Thursday, 10th December 2020;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 10028, Mogoditshane, Bokaa Ward;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Tribal Lot No. 10028, situated in Mogoditshane Bokaa Ward, measuring 2004m<sup>2</sup> (Two Thousand and Four Square Metres), together with developments thereon being a fenced yard, 2 bedroomed house, master bedroom with ensuite with sitting room, kitchen, combined toilet and bath, water and electricity, with Tittle Deed;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of October, 2020.

C/O THOLOANA PHOOKO ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 111, off Zeerust Road, Puma Filling Station Turn Off, Tlokweng, P.O Box 203046, GABORONE, (+267) 3932089/(+267) 71381826.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB — 001976-13*

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
CAKWE (PTY) LIMITED  
ALBERT SEKATE KOKWE  
LYDIA KOKWE

*Plaintiff*  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*  
*3rd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ntshwarelang Ookame to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 15th December 2020;  
**TIME:** 1100 hours;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 2249, Lobatse;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Lot No. 2249, Lobatse, situated at Lobatse Administrative District, measuring 523m<sup>2</sup> held under Deed of Transfer No. 2000/2011, dated 13th day of October, 2011 made in favour of Cakwe (Pty) Limited together with some developments, thereon being a two bedroom house with sitting room, fitted kitchen, combined bathroom and toilet and a servant's quarter consisting of one bedroom, kitchen and shower;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** subject to conditions of sale. Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 3rd day of November, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NTSHWARELANG OOKAME, Cellphone No. 72879169, c/o OSEI-OFEI SWABI & CO.,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park,  
P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB — 001247-15*

In the matter between:

ABSA BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED (Formerly BARCLAYS BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED) *Plaintiff*  
and  
MOAKOFI McJOSTER SEILANE *Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following Immovable Property of the above-named Defendant will be sold by Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy in the manner herein set out.

**DATE OF SALE:** Friday, 4th December 2020;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**VENUE:** Tribal Lot No. 1456, Mochudi;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Tribal Lot No. 1456, Mochudi. The property is situated in the Bakgatla Tribal Territory, measuring 1717m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand One Hundred and Seventeen Square Metres) held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. 224/2012 dated 17th February 2012, made in favour of Moakofi Mcoster Seilane, together with developments thereon being a four-bedroomed house, kitchen, sitting room, dinning, guest wing, toilet and bathroom, toilet (guest wing), double garage with screen wall and electric gate;  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** 10% of accepted bid on acceptance. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 2nd day of November, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF BATHUSI BILLY, Cellphone No. 71607940, ARMSTRONGS ATTORNEYS,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Second Floor, Acacia House, Plot No. 74358, Cnr Khama Crescent,  
Extension and PG Matante Road, P.O. Box 1368, Gaborone.



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB — 000394-16*

In the matter between:

**BANK GABORONE LIMITED**  
and  
**OLEKILE QUEEN SELEKA**

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Bathusi Billy as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 8th December 2020;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 2006, Gaborone, (Tawana);  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendant's rights, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 12006, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone Administrative District, Extension 35, measuring 420m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Twenty Square Metres), which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 2097/2006 dated the 31st day of August, 2006, made in favour of Olekile Queen Seleka, with developments thereon comprising of a boundary wall with electric fence, kitchen, 2 bedrooms, bathroom, single toilet, sitting room;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** subject to conditions of sale, only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 20th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF BILLY BATHUSI, Cellphone No. 71607940, c/o OTTO & PAUL LAW CHAMBERS,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 54513, Unit 5, The Courtyard, P.O. Box 46291, GABORONE,  
Telephone No. 3671500.

**IN THE HIGH COURT FOR THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB — 003599-18*

In the matter between:

**BANK GABORONE LIMITED**  
and  
**LEGENDS FASHIONS (PTY) LTD**  
**MOLETLHANYI MATOME**  
**JANE PATRICIA MATOME**

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant*

*2nd Defendant*

*3rd Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff Nonofo Mabina as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 18th December 2020;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 11657, Francistown;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 3rd Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 11657, Francistown, situated in the Francistown Township Extension, 15, measuring 405m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Five Square Metres), together with developments thereon comprising of a a three bedroomed house with insuit, sitting room, dinning room, single garage, kitchen, 2 x toilets, 2 x bathroom, walled with sliding gate, water and electricity, held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 381/91 dated the 10th day of April, 1991, made in favour of Jane Patricia Matome;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** May be inspected at the office of the hereunder mentioned Deputy Sheriff's offices at Plot No. 19234. Gaborone (Phase 2).

DATED at Gaborone this 3rd day of November, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, Cellphone No. 71657100, c/o DESAI LAW GROUP ,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Third Floor, Central Square, North Wing, CBD, P.O. Box 640,  
Gaborone, Telephone No. 3671500.



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB — 000032-18*

In the matter between:

STANBIC BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
INTLAFATSO TSIE

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ntshwarelang Ookame to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 16th December 2020;  
**TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 11657, Francistown;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 7070, Tlokweng, at Tlokweng in the Batlokwa Tribal Territory, measuring 900m<sup>2</sup> (Nine Hundred Square Metres), held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL 758/2011 dated 15th July, 2011 and made in favour of Intlafatso Tsie, together with the developments thereon being a screen wall with electric fence, motorised gate, a house with a master's ensuite, one bedroom with fitted kitchen, living room and fitted kitchen house;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** subject to Conditions of Sale. Only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted.

DATED at Gaborone this 2nd day of November, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NTSHWARELANG OOKAME, Cellphone No. 72879169, c/o OSEI-OFEI SWABI & CO.,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park,  
P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB – 003291-18*

In the matter between:

BARCLAYS BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
DU PLESSIS FARMING ENTERPRISES (PTY) LTD  
ANDRIES G. DUPLESSIS

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above-named 1st Defendant shall be publicly sold in execution by the Deputy Sheriff as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 5th December, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**VENUE:** Portion 2, Odendaals Rust;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a piece of land being Portion 2 (formerly Portion A), Odendaals Rust of the Farm Cairngorm No. 26-JO (formerly Farm No. 23), measuring 183,3776Ha (One Hundred and Eighty-Three Comma Three Seven Seven Six Hectares) together with developments thereon being an office block, 4 single storey dwellings, storerooms, warehouses, fowl runs, workshop sheds, dip house, chicken and cattle abattoirs, abattoir change room, abattoir office, pigsties, boreholes, 2 reservoirs, feedlot, kraals, horse stables and cattle handling facilities and grazing paddock all enclosed within fenced boundaries;  
**WHICH PROPERTY:** is held under Deed of Donation Transfer No. 1012/2001 dated the 8th day of May, 2001, made in favour of DU Plessis Farming Enterprises (Pty) Ltd;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys offices.

DATED at Gaborone this 3rd day of November, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF URGENT CHILISA, Cellphone Nos. 71594008/71263198 c/o BOGOPA, MANEWE, TOBEDZA & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 54368, New CBD, Unit 16CD, Sixteenth Floor, iTowers North, P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3905466, Fax No. 3905451.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB — 003064-18*

In the matter between:

STANDARD CHARTERED BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
LESOLE OBONYE

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the immovable property of the above named Defendant shall be publicly sold in execution by the Deputy Sheriff as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 4th December, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 24776, Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Lot No. 24776, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone West Extension 24, measuring 600m<sup>2</sup> (Six Hundred Square Metres), which is held under Deed of Fixed Period State Grant No. 2150/99 dated the 20th day of December, 1999 registered in favour of Lesole Obonye together with the developments thereon being a 4 bedroomed house comprising of master ensuite, three bedrooms, fitted kitchen, common bathroom and double garage;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** Detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys offices or the Deputy Sheriff's office.  
**TERMS OF SALE:** cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 30th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHAMBE, Cellphone Nos. 72670000/75524033, c/o BOGOPA, MANEWE, TOBEDZA & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 54368, New CBD, Unit 16 CD, Sixteenth Floor, iTowers North, P.O. Box 26465, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3905466, Fax No. 3905451.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. MAHGB — 000971-19*

In the matter between:

VIRTERE HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD  
and  
FINEWAYS HOLDINGS (PTY) LTD

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff D J Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 27th November, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE:** Tribal Lot No. 5359 KO, Gabane;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** The Defendant's rights, title and interest on Tribal Lot No. 5359 KO, Gabane, Held under Title Deed No. TG 110/2013 together with developments;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** cash or bank guaranteed cheques. Detailed conditions may be inspected at the offices of Deputy Sheriff D. J. Moyo. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, Cellphone No. 71657100, c/o DESAI LAW GROUP, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Third Floor, North Wing, CBD, P.O. Box 640, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3162727, Cellphone No. 72192666.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

Case No. CVHLB — 000470-12

In the matter between:

BOTSWANA BUILDING SOCIETY  
and  
ELEPHANT PROJECTS (PTY) LTD  
KEITUMETSE TAOLO

*Plaintiff*  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by the Deputy Sheriff Omphefmetse Peter Kaisara to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 2nd November, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 22478, Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Lot No. 22478, Gaborone, situated in the Gaborone West Extension 16, measuring 446m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Forty-Six Square Metres) which property is held under Deed of Transfer No. 2923/2010 dated 30th November, 2010, made in favour of Elephant Projects (Pty) Ltd, subject to the conditions and reservations contained in the aforesaid Deed with some developments thereon being a three bedrooms MES, sitting room, kitchen, toilet & single garage, screen wall with electric fence and sliding gate;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEFMETSE PETER KAISARA, c/o Tafa & Co., P.O. Box 2676, GABORONE,  
Telephone No. 3190188, Cellphone Nos. 71222244/72195113.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

Case No. CVHGB — 003707-15

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
PHUTHULOGO MONAMOEDI  
VIRGINIA DITSHUPO MONAMOEDI  
KEBADIRE KHOLA MOGOTSI

*Plaintiff*  
*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*  
*3rd Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the 3rd Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by the Deputy Sheriff as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 4th December, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 7950, Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** a certain piece of land being Lot No. 7950, Gaborone, situated in Extension 25, Broadhurst Gaborone, measuring 988m<sup>2</sup> (Nine Hundred and Eighty-Eight Square Metres), held under Deed of Transfer Number 136/97 dated the 14th day of February, 1997, made in favour of Keadire Khola Mogotsi together with the development thereon being a three bedroomed house, two toilets, two bathrooms, swimming pool, garage, servant's quarter, screen paved with electric fence;  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** bank guaranteed cheques. Details and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices, Plot No. 19201, Phase II, Gaborone. The Deputy Sheriff shall not be obliged to accept any bid made.

DATED at Gaborone this 2nd day of November, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF MESHACK MOSHABI, Cellphone Nos. 71623026/73301311, c/o BRISCOE ATTORNEYS,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 133, Independence Avenue, P.O. Box 402492, GABORONE,  
Telephone No. 3953377, Cellphone No. 71359316.

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB — 003541-14*

In the matter between

NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK  
and  
MPHO KOKOME

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the defendants will be sold by the public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khame to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 9th November, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1400 hours;  
**VENUE:** Central Police Station;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** BMW No. B321 AWA, (black in colour);  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after the sale. Detailed terms and conditions of sale together with details of property may be inspected at the Deputy Sheriff's offices c/o National Development Bank, Telephone No. 3952801, and P.O. Box 225, Gaborone.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHAMBE, for/NATIONAL DEVELOPMENT BANK, Development House,  
First Floor, P.O. Box 225, The Mall, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3952801, Fax No. 3906124.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF SOUTHERN**  
HELD AT KANYE

*Case No. CCMKY — 000145-20*

In the matter between:

MOTSE KGOSIEMANG  
and  
LUCKY GABONEWE

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the above-mentioned Respondent/Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Ngaka Kono to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 27th November, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE:** behind Shoppers Store, Kanye Main Mall;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Honda water compactor and a pump (Koshin);  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Kanye this 16th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NGAKA KONO, Cellphone Nos. 75713542/73587856, KANYE.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT PALAPYE

*Case No. CCMPY — 000 253/13*

In the matter between:

O BENNE MORAKE  
and  
KEREEMANG MMUSO

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Keitseng S. Letlhogela to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 27th November, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE:** In front of Serowe Magistrate's Court;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x Toyota Hilux, white in colour, Registration No. B 204 AGB;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** The terms and conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff and or the Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Palapye this 19th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF KEITSENG, c/o *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, ISAAC ASSOCIATES, Tribal Lot No. 7368, Old BHC Houses, P.O. Box 10473, PALAPYE, Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221, Cellphone Nso. 74704347/74877882, Email: admin@isaacandassociates.co.bw.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT PALAPYE

*Case No. CCMPY — 000 588/16*

In the matter between:

WILLIAM RANTSHU  
and  
BOSELE BAKERY (PTY) LTD

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following movable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Keitseng S. Letlhogela to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 27th November, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE:** in front of Serowe Magistrate's Court;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x baking oven SLQ infrared, food oven, bread prover, spiral mixer HF50C, bread slicer TR12, bread pie warmer, 1 x Defy deep freezer, 1 x office book shelf, 1 x Russel Hobbs mixture machine, 1 x office table, 1 x office chair, 1 x Ricoh photocopying machine, 1 x Digi bakery scale, 1 x coffee table, 1 x office corner table, 1 x Eurolux insect killer, 8 x steel bowls, 2 x steel pots, 1 x bread roller, 2 x steel bread trolleys, 1 x bar stool, 1 x steel cabinet, 29 x baking trays (assorted), 4 x steel tables, 3 x seater steel chair, 1 x steel corner zinc, 1 x 9.0 kg fire extinguisher, 1 x measuring bowl with 3 measuring spoons, 1 x hand bread mixer spoon;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** The terms and conditions of sale may be inspected at the offices of the Deputy Sheriff and or the Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Palapye this 19th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF KEITSENG S. LETLHOGELA, c/o ISAAC & ASSOCIATES, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Tribal Lot No. 7368, Old BHC Houses, P.O. Box 10473, PALAPYE, Telephone No. 4922299, Fax No. 4922221, Cellphone No. 72404659, Email: admin@isaacandassociates.co.bw.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF CENTRAL  
HELD AT SEROWE**

*Case No. CCMSW — 000130-19*

In the matter between:

OPHUTILE OKAETSWE  
and  
TSHOLOFELO KERUPILE

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Keitseng S. Letlhogela to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 27th November, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE:** Serowe Old Magistrate's Court/Main Mall;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Honda Fit, Registration No. B 525 BEP, (grey/silver in colour), Chasis No. GD121133835, Engine No. L13A2037480, Engine capacity: 1300, fuel used: petrol;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Serowe this 29th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF KEITSENG S. LETLHOGELA, c/o OMPHUTILE OKAETSWE PLAINTIFF'S,  
P.O. Box 3271, SEROWE, Cellphone Nos. 76224531/71727883.

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF LOBATSE  
HELD AT LOBATSE**

*Case No. CCMLB — 000537-19*

In the matter between:

TSHEPO E. MMEANYANA  
and  
EDWIN TELEKELO

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Mercy Magodi to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 9th December, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE:** Lobatse Town Centre;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** 1 x white trailer, 1 x compressor;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after sale.

DATED at Lobatse this 30th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF MERCY MAGODI, Cellphone No. 72643924, LOBATSE.

**Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime**  
*(In Terms of Section 8 (1) (f) of Married Persons Property Act, 2014)*

1. TIYEDZE SHIRLEY KAMODI (*NEE* TSHWENYEGO) AND TSHEPO LUCKY KAMODI, married in community of property on 12th July, 2008, in Francistown, wish to change their property regime to out of community of property.
2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after expiration of the three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of first publication hereof.
3. Any person, Creditor or Debtor, who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties' Attorney Daniel Pelompe and/or Moshe, Noga, of Pelompe Legal Practice, before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 19th October, 2020.

PELOMPE LEGAL PRACTICE.

*Third Publication*

**Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime**  
*(In Terms of Section 8 (1) (f) of Married Persons Property Act, 2014)*

1. TSHUKUDU MOROKA AND NOMALANGA MARIA MOROKA, married in community of property on 18th June, 2009, at Tlokweng, wish to change their property regime to out of community of property.
2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after expiration of the three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of first publication hereof.
3. Any person, creditor or debtor, who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties' Attorney Isaac Seloko, c/o Mack Bahuma Attorneys, Gaborone, before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 13th day of October, 2020.

ISAAC SELOKO, Cellphone No. 75841166, c/o MACK BAHUMA ATTORNEYS, Plot No. 16402,  
Omaweneno Road, Gaborone West Phase 1, Gaborone, P.O. Box 203149, GABORONE.

*Third Publication*

**Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime**

*(In Terms of Section 8 (1) (f) of Married Persons Property Act, 2014)*

1. TENDAI ONKABETSE CHANDIWANA and INNOCENT BATSIRAI TSIGA, married on 26th April, 2014, at Gaborone, out of community of property.
2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of three (3) weeks.
3. Any person, creditor or debtor who may have an interest in the assets and or liabilities of the parties estate, are to inform the parties, within the expiration of the said period, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 22nd day of October, 2020.

TENDAI ONKABETSE TSIGA (*nee* CHANDIWANA), Plot No. 15993, Bobididi Ward, Mogoditshane,  
P.O. Box 2171 ABG, Sebele Centre, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**Notice of Intention to Change Marital Property Regime**

*(In Terms of Section 8 (1) (f) of Married Persons Property Act, 2014)*

1. BONIFACE DIMPHO RAMASHABA and TUMELO JULIET FAITH KGOLO, married in community of property on 28th March, 2016 in Gaborone, wish to change their property regime to out of community of property.
2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana for leave to change their marital property regime as aforesaid after the expiration of three (3) weeks from the date of the Second Publication hereof.
3. Any person, creditor or debtor who may have an interest in the assets and or liabilities of the parties estate, or have objections to the Parties changing their property regime, are hereby requested to communicate such objection to the Parties' Attorneys, Ramalepa Attorneys, in writing, before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, at the address provided below.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of October, 2020.

RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Applicants' Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive, (Along Nelson Mandela Drive), Extension 11, Gaborone, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE (UB).

*Second Publication*

**Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime**

*(In Terms of Section 8 (1) (f) of Married Persons Property Act, 2013)*

1. PHINEUS SIRELETSANG COUNCIL and PRIMROSE KUGARA, married in community of property on 27th October, 2018, in Gaborone, intend to make an application to the High Court of Botswana for leave to change their marital property regime from "in community of property" to "out of community of property".
2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of Second Publication hereof.
3. Any person, creditor or debtor who may have an interest in the assets and or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties Attorneys, Mvungama Law Office, Plot No. 64517, Unit 55, Fairgrounds, before the expiration of the said 3 weeks period, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 21st day of October, 2020.

*Second Publication*



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PAGPA/MTC-OMB/002/2020-2021  
Office of the Ombudsman**

**A SUPPLIES PROCUREMENT OF ICT EQUIPMENT FOR THE OFFICE OF THE OMBUDSMAN**

- BIDDERS ARE INVITED from wholly citizen owned companies to tender for the supply and delivery of ICT equipment for the Office of the Ombudsman at Gaborone.  
This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies only.
- The Procurement Method is Open Domestic Bidding.
- The Procuring Entity is Office of the Ombudsman.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 203 – Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- Preferences in accordance with the provision of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract; as per the applicable Presidential Directives.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Office of the Ombudsman, Admin Accounts, Office No. D2 – 35, Plot No. 21, Main Mall, corner of Crescent and Queens Road (next to South African Embassy), Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone Nos. 3953322/3993234/3993214, Fax Nos. 3953539/3904109.  
Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1600 hours effective 6th November, 2020.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) shall be payable to Accounts Unit in favour of the Government of Botswana before collecting the Tender Document.  
Youth companies will be required to pay 50% of the selling price as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B) of 2015.  
The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), will apply on this tender.  
15% price preferential for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender with proof of such.
- A Single-Envelope Submission method will be followed, in which a bid is submitted in one sealed envelope, which will be opened on the specified date and time.
- A bidder shall prepare and submit one (1) original and two (2) copies of each document marked either “Original” or “Copy” as appropriate and clearly labelled/marked: “Tender No. PAGPA/MTC-OMB/002/2020-2021 — A Supplies Procurement of ICT Equipment for the Office of the Ombudsman”.  
Tender submissions will be hand-delivered to: The Old Barclays House, Fifth Floor, Office No. 6, next to Poso House, Gaborone.  
Tender submissions opening will take place immediately after closing at 1000 hours in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.  
Tender offers delivered after the deadline or submitted by facsimile or email will not be considered. No liability will be accepted by the Office of the Ombudsman for loss or late delivery of tender offers, nor will liability be accepted for the cost of preparation of Tender Documents.  
Office of the Ombudsman reserves the right to accept or reject any bid and is not bound to accept the lowest or any bid nor assign reasons for the acceptance or rejection of any tender. Office of the Ombudsman also reserves the right to cancel this tender at any time.
- Any enquiries/clarification regarding this tender should be addressed to: The Procurement Officer, Ms R. T. Setshogo, Office of the Ombudsman, Email: rsetshogo@gov.bw, sserurubele@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3953322, Fax No. 3904109, Private Bag BR 374, Gaborone, Botswana.  
No enquiries/clarifications will be accepted five (5) days prior to tender closing date.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 7th December, 2020 at the Ministerial Tender Committee Office, situated at Old Barclays House, Gaborone.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders or their representatives wishing to attend.
- Telephonic, surface mail, telex, telegraphic, emailed or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

K. S. BOIKANYO,  
*Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry for Presidential Affairs, Governance and  
Public Administration, Gaborone.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PAG & PA/MTC/GPPS/014/2020-2021**  
**Government Printing and Publishing Services**

**A SUPPLIES FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR SUPPLY OF VARIOUS TYPES OF PAPER AND BOARDS**

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supply of various types of paper and boards.
- Procurement Requirements are: A Supplies Framework Contract for Supply of Various Types of Paper and Boards.
- The Procuring Entity is: Government Printing and Publishing Services.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 02 – Stationery or Code: 213 – General Manufacturer, Sub-Code: 10 – Paper and Boards.
- This tender is reserved for citizen companies as per the Statutory Instrument No. 23 of 2020.
- 15% Preference Margin as per the Local Procurement Scheme shall be applied in this tender.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0800 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours with effect from 9th November, 2020 at Government Bookshop, Government Enclave, Finance House, Plot No. 8843, Khama Crescent, Ground Floor.
- A non-refundable deposit of P1,100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Documents.
- This is a re-tender, bidders who have initially participated in the tender will be required to produce proof of payment of the initial Tender Document in order to be issued with the new Tender Document.
- Youth companies will purchase the Tender Document on a non-refundable deposit of P550.00 (Five Hundred and Fifty Pula only) only with proof from Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms Mirriam Ndjavera, Telephone Nos. 3685200/3685257, Fax No. 3912001, Email: mmdjavera@gov.bw. Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed, in writing, no later than ten (10) days before the tender closing date.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 0900 hours on 7th December, 2020.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission in which a tenderer's financial and technical offers are submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- One (1) original tender offer marked "Original" and two (2) duplicate copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. PAG & PA/MTC/GPPS/014/2020-2021 — A Framework Contract for Supply of Various Types of Paper and Boards for Two Years".
- The names and addresses of bidders should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

KELEBOGILE BOIKANYO,  
*Secretary,*  
*Ministerial Tender Committee,*  
*Ministry for Presidential Affairs, Governance and*  
*Public Administration.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Re-Tender No. AOJ/MTC/RM 001/2020**  
**Administration of Justice**

**PROCUREMENT OF SERVICES FOR A THREE (3) YEAR SERVICE CONTRACT  
 FOR MAINTENANCE AND SUPPORT OF COURT RECORDS MANAGEMENT SYSTEM**

- 100% CITIZEN OWNED COMPANIES ARE INVITED to tender for the provision of services for procurement of services for a three (3) year contract for maintenance and support of Court Records Management System.
- Procurement Requirements are: Procurement of Services for a Three (3) Year Service Contract for Maintenance and Support of Court Records Management System.
- The Procuring Entity is Administration of Justice.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- 100% Botswana citizen companies who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 120 – ICT Systems and Management Services, Sub-Code(s): 01 – Systems Development Services and Maintenance Services and 02 – Server Management and Maintenance Services.
- The tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- The Presidential CAB 11 (A) on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied as per the applicable EDD Guidelines.
- For bidders to benefit from these Directives, they should submit eligibility documentation to support their eligibility.
- Prescribed Reservation or Schemes shall be applicable in this tender. Where a bidder qualifies under more than one scheme, then the highest preference margin shall be applied.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Central Business District, Gaborone High Court, Second Floor, Procurement Office.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours on 9th November, 2020.
- A non-refundable deposit of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- As per the Presidential CAB 14 (B) of 2015, youth companies will buy the Tender Document at half price; P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only).
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed, in writing, no later than seven (7) days before the tender closing date to: Acting IT Manager, Ms Patricia Isaac, Telephone No. 3718099, Fax No. 3971731, Email: pisaac@gov.bw.
- The closing time and date for receipt of sealed tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th December, 2020.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: Two-Envelope Submission in which the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the technical offer are placed in one separate sealed envelope, whilst the sealed original and all the sealed copies of the financial offer are enclosed in another separate sealed envelope. The two sealed envelopes are then placed in one outer securely sealed envelope.
- One (1) original tender offer marked “Original” and 2 duplicate copies of the original document marked “Copy” in one sealed envelope clearly marked: “Re-Tender No. AOJ/MTC/RM 001/2020-2021 — Procurement of Services for a Three (3) Year Service Contract for Maintenance and Support of Court Records Management System (CRMS)” shall be delivered to: Administration of Justice, Central Business District (CBD), Gaborone High Court, Plot Nos. 54375/6/7/8, Botswana.
- Tender submissions will be hand-delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Gaborone High Court, Office No. D2 250, Second Floor, Plot Nos. 54375/6/7/8, Central Business District, Gaborone.
- Faxed, emailed or scanned tender offers will not be accepted.
- Tender submissions opening will take place immediately after closing at 0900 hours.
- The names and addresses of bidders should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act’s Standardised Conditions of Tender for Services apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

For whatever reason or anytime in the tendering process, the Procuring Entity may wish not to proceed further with the tender process and may cancel any further activity if it so requires. All costs arising in the preparation of the tender directly or indirectly are solely at the cost of the tenderer.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

MALEBOGO MORUTI,  
 MTC Secretary,  
 Administration of Justice.

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. AOJ/MTC/RM 006/2020-2021**  
**Department of Administration of Justice**

A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF SUPPLY, DELIVERY AND INSTALLATION  
 OF PHOTOCOPYING MACHINES AT FRANCISTOWN, GABORONE, MAUN, BOBONONG,  
 MOLEPOLOLE, SELEBI-PHIKWE AND KANYE FOR DEPARTMENT OF ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE

- BIDDERS ARE INVITED from wholly citizen owned companies to tender for the supply, delivery and installation of photocopying machines at various stations to the Department of Administration of Justice at Gaborone High Court.  
 This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies only.
- The Procurement Method is Open Bidding.
- The Procuring Entity is the Department of Administration of Justice.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with PPADB in the following categories: Code: 203 – Electronic and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others.  
 Preferences in accordance with the provision of the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act, 2001, shall apply to the contract; as per applicable Presidential Directives.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Document is: Gaborone High Court, Supplies Office, Office No. D2 042, Second Floor, Plot No. 4058, Central Business District, Gaborone, Botswana, Telephone Nos. 3718117/3718118.  
 Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hours from 9th November, 2020.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) is payable to Accounts Unit in favour of the Government of Botswana before collecting the Tender Document. Please show it to the officer issuing the Tender Documents for registration. Youth companies shall acquire the document at 50% reduced price of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) as per the Presidential Directive CAB 14(B)2015. Youth tenderer should produce proof of National Identity Card/s and Directors Share Certificate upon purchasing of a Tender Document.  
 The Presidential Directive CAB II (A) on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD), will apply on this tender. 15% price preferential for companies owned by youth, women and people with disability shall apply on this tender.
- A Single-Envelope Submission Method will be followed, in which a bid is submitted in one sealed envelope, which will be opened on the specified date and time.
- A bidder shall prepare and submit (one (1) original and two (2) copies) of each document marked either “Original” or “Copy” as appropriate and clearly labelled/ marked: “Tender No. AOJ/MTC/RM 006/2020-2021 — A Supplies Contract for the Procurement of Supply, Delivery and Installation of Photocopying Machines at Francistown, Gaborone, Maun, Bobonong, Molepolole, Selebi-Phikwe and Kanye for Department of Administration of Justice”.  
 Tender offers will be hand-delivered to: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Gaborone High Court, Office No. D2 250, Second Floor, Plot No. 4058, Central Business District, Gaborone.  
 Tender opening will take place immediately after closing at 0900 hours in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.  
 Tender offers delivered after the deadline or submitted by facsimile or email will not be considered. No liability will be accepted by the Administration of Justice for loss or late delivery of tender offers, nor will liability be accepted for the cost of preparation of tender offers.
- Any enquiries/clarification regarding this tender should be addressed to: The Deputy Manager – Procurement, Ms Keemenao Setlhare, Gaborone High Court, Email: keesetlhare@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3718415, Fax No. 3915580, Private Bag 00220, Gaborone, Botswana.  
 No enquiries/clarifications will be accepted five (5) days prior to tender closing date.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th December, 2020.  
 Late tender offers will not be accepted. Tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders or their representatives wishing to attend.
- Telephonic, surface mail, telex, telegraphic, emailed or facsimile tender offers will not be considered.
- Administration of Justice reserves the right to accept or reject any bid and is not bound to accept the lowest or any bid nor assign reasons for the acceptance or rejection of any tender. Administration of Justice also reserves the right to cancel this tender at any time.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act’s Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

*for Secretary,  
 Ministerial Tender Committee,  
 Department of Administration of Justice,  
 Gaborone High Court.*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PR/Department-DRTS/061  
Department of Road Transport and Safety**

**PROVISION OF 24 HOURS SECURITY ALARM AND CCTV SERVICE,  
ALARM AND CCTV INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE AND MONITORING**

- THIS IS AN OPEN DOMESTIC BIDDING tender where tender offers are invited to bid for provision of 24 hours security alarm and CCTV service, alarm and CCTV installation, maintenance and monitoring at the Department of Road Transport and Safety.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Road Transport and Safety.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 120 – Technical Support, 05 – Network Management and Maintenance Service and 100 – Security Services, 02 – Security System Monitoring and 02 – Electrical Engineering Works, 07 – Security Systems Installations (CCTV, Access Control, Alarm, etc.), Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services.
- This tender is reserved to 100% citizen companies.
- Tender Documents may be obtained online from <http://ipms.ppadb.co.bw> from 6th November, 2020 at 1601 hours.
- Download of online Tender Document is free of cost. However, in order to participate in the bidding process, bidders are required to pay a non-refundable deposit P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable at any of the Botswana Post Agencies and PPADB Offices.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed, in writing, to: Ms Kahuma, Telephone No. 3688675, Fax No. 3914338, Email: [phkahuma@gov.bw](mailto:phkahuma@gov.bw). Queries submitted within two (2) weeks of closing of the tender will not be responded to. Alternatively, bidders can submit queries online through their IPMS accounts.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- The above tender is an e-tender, for participation; the contractors will use the online PPADB e-bidding system at <http://ipms.ppadb.co.bw>. PPADB will assist the bidders to get user ID and password as well as key pairs to be used in the system. The Tender Schedule to be followed is attached on Table 1, Page 2.
- The end time for receipt of tender offers is 0801 hours on 11th December, 2020. Opening of tenders will be done online after closing of the Re-Encryption on 11th December, 2020 at 1601 hours to 18th December, 2020 at 0800 hours
- Late tender offers will not be accepted. Telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions shall not be accepted.

Tender Schedule:

<i>Stage No.</i>	<i>PE Stages</i>	<i>Contractor Stages</i>	<i>Start Date and Time</i>	<i>End Date and Time</i>
Stage 1	Release of Invitation to Tender		06/11/2020 0800 hours	06/11/2020 1600 hours
Stage 2		Download Tender Document, Bid Preparation and Hash Submission	06/11/2020 1601 hours	11/12/2020 0800 hours
Stage 3	Tender Closed		11/12/2020 0801 hours	11/12/2020 1600 hours
Stage 4		Re-Encryption	11/12/2020 1601 hours	18/12/2020 0800 hours
Stage 5	Bid Opening		18/12/2020 0801 hours	18/12/2020 1600 hours

*Table 1: Tender Schedule*

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

*The Secretary,  
Ministerial Tender Committee,  
Ministry of Transport and Communications.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/MOL/MYSC/SER/01/2020-2022**  
**Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development**

**A SERVICES CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF PRIVATE CLEANING  
SERVICES TO MOLEPOLOLE PUBLIC LIBRARY IN MOLEPOLOLE FOR 24 MONTHS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for provision of cleaning services by a private cleaning company to Molepolole Public Library facilities for 24 months.
- The Procuring Entity is Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development.
- This tender is reserved to 100% citizen owned service provider, and in order to be considered for award of contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board under PPADB Code: 132, Sub-Code: 01.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Procurement Department, Molepolole Sports Complex, Botswana. Tender Documents may be collected during working hours between 0800 hours and 1230 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays (Monday to Friday) except during the Public holidays, with effect from 6th November, 2020. The tender will also be published on the Botswana Government *Gazette*.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash in favour of the Government of Botswana is required to collect the Tender Document. Payment can be made at Accounts/Admin Office, Molepolole Sports Complex, Botswana.
- Telephonic, faxed, telex or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents must be made fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date and should be addressed to: Mrs M. Pheto at Telephone No. 5921465, Fax No. 5921999. All responses clarifications/queries shall be in writing and communicated to all bidders. Where appropriate tender amendments will be issued.
- A compulsory site visit will take place at Molepolole Public Library on 18th November, 2020 from 0900 hours to 1000 hours at which prospective tenderers may familiarise themselves with the proposed work, services or supply, location, etc. and raise questions.
- The bid response shall be submitted in separate envelopes clearly marked “Technical Proposal” and “Financial Proposal”. Both proposals shall have one (1) original and two (2) identical copies of tender proposal. Both envelopes shall be enclosed in a larger envelope also clearly marked: “Tender No. DATC/MOL/MYSC/SER/01/2020-2022 — A Services Contract for the Provision of Cleaning Services for Molepolole Public Library for 24 Months”. The response documents should be addressed and delivered to: Procurement Office, Ministry of Youth Empowerment, Sport and Culture Development (Molepolole Sport Complex) in a sealed envelope.
- The names and addresses of bidders should be clearly marked outside the envelope.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th December, 2020 and opened thereafter. Late tender offers will not be accepted
- The tender will be opened the same day of closing on 9th December, 2020 at 1000 hours at Molepolole Sport Complex, Conference Room.
- A Two-Envelop Procedure will be followed: Bids will be prepared in the manner described in the Tender Data and outlined in Form T2.1: List of Returnable Documents of the ITT Document

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act’s Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this Procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Secretary,*  
*District Administration Tender Committee,*  
*MAA/Lentsweletau.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. CHBEDATC/MDJS/BDF/PR/02/2020-2022  
Botswana Defence Force (Military College)**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF FOOD RATIONS TO BOTSWANA DEFENCE  
FORCE TRAINEE PRIVATES AT PANDAMATENGA BASE CAMP IN THE CHOBE DISTRICT FOR A  
PERIOD OF TWO (2) YEARS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the supplies contract for the procurement of food rations to Botswana Defence Force, as per the terms of reference enclosed in the Tender Data.
- This tender is an Open Competitive Bidding tender reserved for 100% citizen owned contractors within the radius of 450km from Pandamatenga Village. However, bidders trading as “Agent Operators” will not be considered for award under meat and meat products (fresh produce) and bread (confectionary) categories. This tender is a re-run for “Tender No. CHBEDATC/MDJS/BDF/PR/01/2019-2020” therefore bidders who had tendered for this tender will not be required to pay a fee upon collection of the Tender Document. This tender will constitute a framework agreement with the awarded bidder for a period of two (2) years. Bidders should be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under: Code: 207 – Food Supplies, Sub-Code(s): 01 – General Food Supplies or 02 – Fresh produce or Code: 213 – General Manufacturers/Producers, Sub-Code(s): 01 – Processed Food or 02 – Beverages.
- The Procuring Entity is Botswana Defence Force (Military College).
- Bidders, who are to be considered for award of the contract, should be appropriately licensed to provide trade/ and or supply the services tendered for and be in possession of requisite documentation to import, trade and/or supply such services according to the Laws of Botswana.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Botswana Defence Force, 2 Military Garrison, Private Bag F187, Donga, Francistown, 2 Brigade Headquarters, Revenue Office. Documents may be collected during working hours in the morning between 0800 hours and 1200 hours and from 1400 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 9th November, 2020 at a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) at 2 Brigade Headquarters Revenue Office which shall be paid to the Revenue Collector. Youth companies shall pay half price, that is, P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for the Tender Document.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Telephone No. 3663286; Major O. L. Kealeboga, two weeks before tender closing date.
- Submission of tender offers. One original marked “Original” tender offer plus two copies marked “Copy” in sealed envelope marked: “Tender No. CHBEDATC/MDJS/BDF/PR/02/2020-2022 — Supplies Contract for the Procurement of Food Rations to Botswana Defence Force Trainee Privates at Pandamatenga Base Camp in the Chobe District for a Period of Two (2) Years”, should be submitted to: Tender Secretariat, District Administration Tender Committee, Chobe District, Office No. 122, First Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Plot No. 5085, along Nunga Road, Kasane, until 1630 hours on 7th December, 2020.
- Tender offers submitted on the closing day; 8th December, 2020, will be submitted at: Tender Secretariat, District Administration Tender Committee, Chobe District, Office No. 122, First Floor, Rural Administration Centre, Plot No. 5085, along Nunga Road, Kasane.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 8th December, 2020. Tender offers received after 0900 hours of the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be considered.
- Late tender offers will be rejected and returned unopened to bidders.
- Names and addresses of bidders should be reflected on the envelopes.
- Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B)/2014: Economic Diversification Drive (EDD). The above Directive on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in the tender. For companies to benefit from the Directive, they should submit certified copies of their registration with Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry (MITI) as proof that they are local producers. Bidders are required to present EDD Certificates in order to be considered.
- The Directive CAB 13(B) 2013: Local Procurement Scheme (LPS). The Directive on “Local Procurement Scheme” (LPS) will be applied in this tender. Bidders who qualify under this scheme (youth, women, rural area dwellers and disabled) are requested to submit certified copies of *Omang* (ID) in addition. Disabled bidders are required to submit a certificate that confirms their disability. Under Employment, bidders are required to provide certified copies of *Omang*, employment cards or an affidavit confirming employment.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act’s Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,  
District Administration Tender Committee,  
Chobe District.*

*First Publication*



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. KLB 5/2/1 UNIF/01/2020-2021**  
**Kweneng Land Board**

**SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF UNIFORM AND PROTECTIVE CLOTHING  
AND FOOTWEAR TO KWENENG LAND BOARD IN MOLEPOLOLE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from qualified companies for the supply and delivery of uniform and protective clothing and footwear to Kweneng Land Board.
- The Procuring Department is: Kweneng Land Board.
- Procurement method is: Open Domestic Bidding.
- The tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies which are domiciled in Botswana.
- 100% citizen owned companies in order to be considered for award of the tender must be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 211 – General Supplies, Sub-Code: 04 – Clothing, Apparels and Fabrics, to be verified online.
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- One (1) original document marked “Original” and two (2) copies of the tender should be submitted in a plain sealed envelope marked: “Tender No. KLB 5/2/1 UNIF/01/2020-2021 — Supply and Delivery of Uniform and Protective Clothing and Footwear to Kweneng Land Board in Molepolole”.
- Evaluation Method: Least Cost Selection Method (Supplies) (LCS).
- Submission Method: Single-Envelope submission will be followed.
- Duration of the contract will run up to 31st March, 2021.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed, in writing or a phone call to: Peggy Molefhe or Gabotshwane Mochawe, The Board Secretary, Kweneng Land Board, Private Bag 006, Molepolole, Telephone Nos. 5920210/5920600, Fax No. 5920360.
- Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 11th November, 2020, at a non-refundable fee of P150.00 (One Hundred and Fifty Pula only). Payment may be made in cash/EFT (swiping with bank card). Youth companies will buy the Tender Document at half price for cash at P75.00 (Seventy-Five Pula only). Payment will be made at Revenue Office, Ground Floor, Kweneng Land Board opposite Kweneng District Council Chambers. The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Kweneng Land Board, opposite Kweneng District Council, Procurement Office No. 9, Molepolole.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 8th December, 2020 and the tender opening will be on the same day at 1030 hours. Interested bidders are invited to attend the tender opening in Kweneng Land Board Chambers at their own costs.
- Late, faxed, emailed and telephonic tender offers will not be accepted.  
Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Kweneng Land Board will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Kweneng Land Board is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

P. MOLEFHE,  
for Board Secretary,  
Kweneng Land Board.

*First Publication*



**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/21/2019-2020**  
**Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development**  
**Tender Cancellation**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR REFURBISHMENT OF MOENG COLLEGE**

THIS SERVES TO INFORM the public that the Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development has cancelled the above-captioned tender which was closed on 11th December, 2019. The tender first appeared in the Government *Gazette* dated 8th November, 2019.

The Ministerial Tender Committee greatly regrets any inconvenience caused by the cancellation.

*MTC Secretary,  
Ministry of Infrastructure and  
Housing Development.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/22/2019-2020**  
**Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development**  
**Tender Cancellation**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF MECHANICAL SERVICES  
INSTALLATIONS FOR THE PROPOSED REFURBISHMENT OF MOENG COLLEGE**

THIS SERVES TO INFORM the public that the Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development has cancelled the above-captioned tender which was closed on 11th December, 2019. The tender first appeared in the Government *Gazette* dated 8th November, 2019.

The Ministerial Tender Committee greatly regrets any inconvenience caused by the cancellation.

*MTC Secretary,  
Ministry of Infrastructure and  
Housing Development.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MIH/MTC/DBES/WOR/23/2019-2020**  
**Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development**  
**Tender Cancellation**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR PROPOSED REFURBISHMENT OF ELECTRICAL  
INSTALLATION AND RETICULATION OF MOENG SENIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL**

THIS SERVES TO INFORM the public that the Ministry of Infrastructure and Housing Development has cancelled the above-captioned tender which was closed on 11th December, 2019. The tender first appeared in the Government *Gazette* dated 8th November, 2019.

The Ministerial Tender Committee greatly regrets any inconvenience caused by the cancellation.

*MTC Secretary,  
Ministry of Infrastructure and  
Housing Development.*

*First Publication*

**Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board — Tender No. PR/Department of Tourism Francistown/002  
Department of Tourism**

**PROCUREMENT OF SERVICES FOR INSTALLATION OF INTERNET, WI-FI ACCESS POINTS AND A  
MONTHLY SUBSCRIPTION OF 24 MONTHS FOR THE DEPARTMENT OF TOURISM – FRANCISTOWN,  
KASANE, SEROWE AND SELEBI-PHIKWE OFFICES**

Pre-qualification required?: No

Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:

Expression: 120 – ICT Technical Support Services, 07 – Internet Services or 120 – ICT Technical Support Services, 05 – Network Management and Maintenance Services.

Other Eligibility Criteria:

- Envelope Procedure: Two Envelope
- Preferential Schemes?: Yes
- Preferential Schemes Description:

EDD and LPS

- Reservation Schemes?: No

Tender Documents can be obtained online from: <http://ipms.ppadb.co.bw>.

Tender Document Fee Applicable: Yes

Download of online Tender Document is free of cost. However, in order to participate in the bidding process, bidders are required to pay the following non-refundable deposit payable through the IPMS portal by visiting at any of the Botswana Post offices::

Tender Document Fees (in BWP): P250.00 (Two Hundred Fifty Pula only)

Online Bid Submission: Tender offers to be submitted at: <http://ipms.ppadb.co.bw>.

Submission of bids will be preceded by submission of the digitally signed Bid Seals (Hashes), “Bid Preparation and Payment” as stated in the Tender Schedule (Key Dates) published in the Tender Notice.

After the expiry of the time of “Bid Preparation and Payment” stage, the Bid round will be closed and a digitally signed Super Hash will be generated by the Authorised Official of the Procuring Entity. This is equivalent to sealing of the Tender Box.

Bidders have to decrypt their Bids and immediately re-encrypt their Bids online (Bid Re-encryption/Bid Submission) after the generation of Super Hash within the date and time as stated in the Notice Tenders (Key Dates). The Bids of only the bidders who have completed the Bid Re-encryption/Bid Submission stage within the stipulated time, as per the Tender Schedule (Key Dates), will be accepted by the Integrated Procurement Management System.

Bidders are strictly advised to follow the Dates and Times as indicated in the Time Schedule in the Notice Inviting Tender for each Tender. All the online activities are time tracked and IPMS enforces time-locks that ensure that no activity or transaction can take place outside the Start and End Dates and Time of the stage as defined in the Tender Notice (Key Dates).

Tender Security: Not Applicable

Bidders can send their queries online using the Post Query feature for the particular tender:

Site Visit Required?: Yes

Site Visit Arrangements:

<i>Location</i>	<i>Date and Time</i>	<i>Is Site Visit Compulsory?</i>
Serowe, Palamaokuwe Ward, DA 05, Department of Tourism Offices	16/11/20 – 1000 hours	Yes
Selebi-Phikwe, Opposite Cresta Bosele, Beetsha Close Plot No. 6580, Department of Tourism Offices	16/11/20 – 0300 hours	Yes
Francistown, Ntshe House, 2nd Floor, Department of Tourism Offices	17/11/20 – 1000 hours	Yes
Kasane, President Avenue, Plot No. 2212, Department of Tourism Offices.	19/11/20 – 0900 hours	Yes

Tender Schedule :

<i>Sr No.</i>	<i>Department Schedule</i>	<i>Supplier Activity:</i>	<i>Duration</i>	<i>Start Date and Time</i>	<i>End Date and Time</i>
1	Tender Document Release		0 Days 2 Hours	06/11/2020 10:00 AM	06/11/2020 12:00 PM
2		Tender Document Download, Bid Preparation and Payment (Optional)	23 Days 21 Hours 59 Minutes	06/11/2020 12:01 PM	30/11/2020 10:00 AM
3	Tender Close for Bidding		0 Days 1 Hours 59 Minutes	30/11/2020 10:01 AM	30/11/2020 12:00 PM
4		Bid Re-encryption/ bid Submission	1 Days 21 Hours 59 Minutes	30/11/2020 12:01 PM	02/12/2020 10:00 AM
5	Technical Bid Opening		0 Days 1 Hours 59 Minutes	02/12/2020 10:01 AM	02/12/2020 12:00 PM

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*For the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal  
Board.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/MOBE/SC/RG/KNY/SER/1 20-22**  
**Department of Secondary Education – South Region – Kanye Education Center**  
**Tender Addendum**

A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF TWENTY-FOUR HOURS SECURITY GUARD  
 SERVICES FOR DEPARTMENT OF SECONDARY EDUCATION – SOUTH REGION – KANYE  
 EDUCATION CENTER, KANYE FOR 24 MONTHS

REFERENCE IS MADE to the above-mentioned tender which was published on 2nd October, 2020 in the Government *Gazette* Vol. LVIII, No. 105 (Page 6763) and on 9th October, 2020, Vol. LVIII, No. 105 (Page 6942).

Bidders are informed that the above-mentioned tender has been amended as follows:

- The Declaration Form for Directors was erroneously omitted in the tender and the pricing instructions were also not detailed. Bidders are requested to collect the detailed addendum from Procurement Office No. 108 at Kanye Education Center by contacting Mr T. C. Supang at Telephone Nos. 5441876/5443370.
- The closing date will be on 20th November, 2020.
- Any inconvenience caused by this omission is highly regretted.
- All other conditions of the tender remains the same.

*Acting DATC Secretary,  
 District Administration Tender Committee,  
 Kanye.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. GLB/AUTO/03/2020-21**  
**Ghanzi Land Board**  
**Addendum**

SUPPLY AND DELIVERY OF NEW OFF ROAD VEHICLE TO GHANZI LAND BOARD

THE INVITATION TO TENDER (ITT) should read “Supply and Delivery of Two (2) New Off Road Vehicles to Ghanzi Land Board”.

The closing date and time is now extended to 1000 hours on 12th November, 2020.

Youth bidders would pay 50% of Tender Document non-refundable fee.

Tender submission (proposal) shall be submitted in two (2) copies, one (1) original document and one (1) identical copy of tender response in a plain sealed envelope.

The closing time and date is now extended to 1000 hours on 12th November, 2020.

SECHABA MOROMA,  
*for Board Secretary,  
 Ghanzi Land Board.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/SUPP/KNY/PRISONS/2020-2022**  
**Kanye State Prison**

SUPPLY OF FOOD RATIONS AND COOKING GAS TO KANYE STATE PRISON IN KANYE

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for food rations and LPG cooking gas to Kanye State Prison in Kanye for a period of twenty-four (24) months.
- The Procuring Department/Entity is Kanye State Prison in Kanye Sub-District as follows:
- Only those tenderers, who have been appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items and are in possession of requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the laws of Botswana and are registered with PPADB are invited to tender.

- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies (including Cooperatives), that is, it is an Open Domestic Tender. Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
  - Bidders are to be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the relevant Codes and Sub-Codes as follows;
    - 207 (Sub-Code: 01) – For Maize Products, Sorghum Products, Rice Products, Sugar, Groceries, Spices.
    - 207 (Sub-Code: 03) – For Fresh Produce.
    - 213 (Sub-Code: 01) – For Bakery Products.
    - 213 (Sub-Code: 02) and/or 207 (Sub-Code: 02) – For Beverages
    - 216 (Sub-Code: 01) – For Cooking Gas.
  - Government Directives will be applied as per the following Empowerment Schemes; Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 of the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) and; Presidential Directive CAB 34(B)/2014 of the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) registered locally manufacturers trading in locally produced goods, service providers and agricultural producers.
  - Cooperatives are also required to complete the Declaration Form for Tendering Purposes and indicating Board of Directors and attach certified copies of all Shareholders membership that are certified by Regional/ District Cooperative officers/Directors/Deputy Directors/Chief Cooperative Auditor/Principal Cooperative I/ Principal Cooperative II.
- Please note: That preference will be given to locally based suppliers, that is, Kanye Administrative Authority DATC jurisdiction as per LPS requirements.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Kanye State Prison, Records Management Unit Office, Kanye Sub-District, Telephone No. 5440382, Fax No. 5442361.  
Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1600 hours on weekdays with effect from 9th November, 2020 to 9th December, 2020 at a non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) and P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth, payable in cash at Kanye State Prison buildings, Records Management Unit office.
  - Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed, in writing, before the tender closes to: Mr Motshegetsi Baraanye, Telephone No. 5440382, Fax No. 5442361, fourteen (14) days before tender closing date.  
One (1) original tender offer plus two (2) duplicate copies in sealed envelopes marked: “Tender No. DATC/ SUPP/KNY/PRISONS/2020-2022 — Supply Contract for the Procurement of Food Rations and LPG Cooking Gas to Kanye State Prison in Kanye for a Two Year Period” and shall be delivered to: Officer-in-Charge, Kanye State Prison, P.O. Box 165, Kanye.  
Original must be marked “Original” and one copy will be retained by DATC for reference purposes.  
One original and two copies should be submitted.  
The Tender Number and the Title of the tender should be clearly marked on the outside of the envelope as: “Supply of Food Rations and Cooking LPG Cooking Gas to Kanye State Prison in Kanye for a Two Year Period”.  
The time and location for opening of tender offers is 1000 hours on 9th December, 2020 at Kanye State Prison Conference Room in Kanye State Prison where interested parties are invited to attend.
  - Late tender, telephonic, fax, or electronic offers will not be accepted.
  - Names and addresses of bidders must be reflected on the outer envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act’s Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

GAONE K. LENKWETSE,  
Acting Committee Secretary,  
District Administration Tender Committee,  
Kanye Sub-District Council.

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/SUP/11765/11062020**  
**Ministry of Health and Wellness**  
**Addendum 2**

A SUPPLIES PROCUREMENT OF NETWORK ROUTERS  
 FOR THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND WELLNESS

REFERENCE IS MADE to an Addendum 1 titled “Tender No. MTC/MOHW/COS/SUP/11765/11062020 — A Supplies Procurement of Network Routers for the Ministry of Health and Wellness”, for Ministry of Health and Wellness that appeared on the Government *Gazette*, Vol. LVIII, No. 90, dated 28th August, 2020, Page 5883.

Prospective bidders are hereby notified of the amendments:

- The closing time and date for submission of tender offers is 1000 hours on 29th September, 2020  
 Should Read;  
 “The closing time and date for submission of tender offers is 1000 hours on 13th November, 2020”;
- The time and location for opening of the tender offers: 1010 hours on 29th September, 2020  
 Should Read;  
 “The time and location for opening of the tender offers: 1010 hours on 13th November, 2020”.

All other conditions of the tender remain the same.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act’s Standardised Conditions of the tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

*for MTC Secretary,  
 Ministry of Health and Wellness.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MOBE/MTC/OSET/0064/19-20R**  
**Ministry of Basic Education**  
**Addendum 1**

A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF EDITING, SUPPLYING OF  
 ILLUSTRATIONS, PRINTING AND DELIVERING OF THREE TSELAKGOPO BUSINESS MANUALS

REFERENCE IS MADE to a tender mentioned above. The tender was advertised in the Government *Gazette* Vol. LVIII, No. 103, dated 2nd October, 2020 (1st Publication) and Vol. LVIII, No. 103, dated 9th October, 2020 (2nd Publication).

Tenderers and all interested parties are notified that some additions and amendments have been made to the specifications:

Bidders are informed that all other terms and conditions of the Tender remain the same. Any inconvenience caused is highly regretted.

This addendum forms part of the Tender Documents and should be incorporated into the Documents.

*The Secretary,  
 Ministerial Tender Committee,  
 Ministry of Basic Education.*

*First Publication*

**South-East-South Sub-District Council — Tender No. SESSDC/PPHEM/19/2020**  
**Physical Planning**

**EXPRESSION OF INTEREST TO LEASE OPEN SPACES IN**  
**SOUTH-EAST-SOUTH SUB-DISTRICT COUNCIL AREA OF JURISDICTION**

MEMBERS OF THE PUBLIC interested in leasing open spaces in South-East-South Sub-District Council area of jurisdiction are invited to submit bids as per instructions below;

For further enquiries contact;

Name:	Ofentse Mothulatshipi
Designation:	Principal Physical Planner I
Postal Address:	Private Bag 009, Ramotswa
Physical Address:	Rural Administration Centre, Plot No. 10321, Ramotswa
Phone: 5390375	Extension: 233
Office:	Physical Planning

The physical address for submission of Bid Documents is: South-East-South Sub-District Council, Rural Administration Centre, Plot No. 10321, Ramotswa. Documents should be addressed to: Senior Assistant Council Secretary, South-East-South Sub-District Council, Private Bag 009, Ramotswa.

Documents may be submitted during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours at the LAPAD Secretary's Office from 6th November, 2020. Submission deadline for the bids is 4th December, 2020 not later than 0900 hours. Late submissions will not be received. Facsimile or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

L. MODISAOTSILE,  
*for Accounting Officer,*  
*South-East-South Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Gaborone City Council — Tender No. GCC/61/2020**  
**Architecture and Buildings – Parks Division**

**PROPOSED DRILLING OF BOREHOLES AT VILLAGE,**  
**PHASE 4, MOSEKANGWETSI AND BLOCK 9, GABORONE**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED from 100% citizen owned companies for proposed drilling of boreholes at Village, Phase 4, Mosekangwetsi and Block 9 in Gaborone.
- Tenderers who domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 09 – Drilling Works, Sub-Code: 01 Drilling, Borehole Development and Equipping, all Grades.
- The Procuring Entity is the Architecture and Buildings, Parks Division.
- Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 on Price Preference as per Local Procurement Scheme will apply in this tender.
- Presidential Directive CAB 34 (B)/2014 on Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply in this tender.
- A non-refundable fee of P65.00 (Sixty-Five Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made in favour of Gaborone City Council is required prior to collection of the Tender Documents. Payment shall be made at Gaborone City Council, Revenue Office, Room 2, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, along Independence Avenue, effective Friday, 6th November, 2020 between 0730 hours and 1530 hours during working days.
- Youth companies should only pay P32.50 (Thirty-Two Pula Fifty Thebe only) as per Presidential Directive CAB 14 (B)/2015 upon proof of eligibility.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Civic Centre, Architecture and Buildings Department, Office No. 51, Quantity Surveyor's Office, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone. Documents may be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1630 hours with effect from Friday, 6th November, 2020.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr Moreetsi George Mogome, Telephone Nos. 3657530/31/13 during working days between 0730 hours to 1630 hours.
- No site visit.
- Tenders fully completed are to be submitted in one plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No.

GCC/61/2020 – Proposed Drilling of Boreholes at Village, Phase 4, Mosekangwetsi and Block 9, Gaborone” and addressed to: Town Clerk, Private Bag 0089, Gaborone. Bidders are to submit three (3) sets, one (1) marked “Original” and two (2) marked “Copies”. Tender offers shall be hand-delivered to Office No. 40, Civic Centre, Plot No. 330, Independence Avenue, Main Mall, Gaborone, not later than 0900 hours on Tuesday, 8th December, 2020.

- The closing time for receipt and registration of tender offers is 0900 hours on Tuesday, 8th December, 2020. Tender shall be opened immediately thereafter in the presence of tenderers who may wish to be present in the Civic Hall, Civic Centre.
- Tender offers submitted after 0900 hours on the closing date and telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Local Authority Procurement Asset Disposal Act’s Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Gaborone City Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

P. M. RAMOTHOKGWANA,  
*Secretary to Adjudication Committee,  
Lobatse.*

*First Publication*

**City of Francistown Council — Reference No. COF/IPG/EOI/18/2020  
Expresion of Interest**

**CALL FOR EXPRESSION OF INTEREST FOR ADMINISTRATION OF PAYMENT  
SERVICES TO CITY OF FRANCISTOWN COUNCIL IPELEGENG BENEFICIARIES**

CITY OF FRANCISTOWN COUNCIL wishes to invite reputable companies/institutions to express interest in the provision of payment services to Ipelegeng beneficiaries for City of Francistown Council for two (2) years. Applicants are required, in order to be considered for shortlisting, to be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) under the following: Code: 314 – Finance Related Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Finance Management and/or Sub-Code: 02 – Banking Management or Bank of Botswana Company Registration Certificate/License.

**Mandatory Requirement**

Copies of the following must accompany the EOI:

- Proposal
- Covering letter duly signed by an authorized signatory
- Bank of Botswana Company Registration Certificate/License; and/or NBFIRA Company Registration/License; or Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 314 – Finance Related Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Finance Management and/or Sub-Code: 02 – Banking Management.
- Tax Clearance Tin and Certificate Number (to be verified online).
- References relating to same service if any.
- Those who have complied with all the above will proceed to tendering stage.

Interested bidders shall submit four (4) sets EOI offer one (1) marked “Original” and three (3) others marked “Copies” and all necessary documentation in one (1) plain and securely sealed envelope clearly marked: “Reference No. COF/IPG/EOI/18/2020 — Expresion of Interest for Administration of Payment Services to City of Francistown Council, Ipelegeng Beneficiaries”.

EOI shall be addressed to: The Town Clerk, City of Francistown Council, Private Bag 40, Francistown and hand-delivered to Civic Centre, Adjudication Secretary, Office No. 827, at Plot Nos. 646-657, Blue Jacket Street, Francistown on or before 19th November, 2020 at 0900 hours.

L. MAZUNGA,  
*for Adjudication Secretary,  
City of Francistown Council.*

*First Publication*



**Sowa Town Council — Tender No. SOWA/PRU/01/2020  
Cancellation of Tender**

**A SUPPLIES PROCUREMENT OF UNIFORM AND  
PROTECTIVE CLOTHING FOR COUNCIL EMPLOYEES**

SOWA TOWN COUNCIL wishes to inform all the bidders that the above-referenced tender has been cancelled until further notice due to administrative issues.

*Town Clerk,  
Sowa Town Council.*

*First Publication*

**Central District Council — Tender No. CDC/HQ/P&AD/D001/2020  
Department of Finance and Development Planning**

**NOTICE OF INVITATION TO BID AND INVITATION FOR BIDS FOR SALE TO THE PUBLIC**

- THE CENTRAL DISTRICT COUNCIL, Headquarters intends to sell boarded vehicles – B 897 AKT (Toyota Hilux, pick-up double cab, white) and B 521 AIK (Toyota Condor, minibus, white); are sold on an “as is”, where is” basis and the Central District Council will have no further liability after sale.
- The Central District Council – Headquarters now invites sealed bids for the disposal and purchase of boarded vehicles – B 897 AKT (Toyota Hilux, pick-up double cab, white) and B 521 AIK (Toyota Condor, minibus, white).
- Bidding will be conducted in accordance with the Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulations and is open to 100 % Batswana citizen bidders.
- Interested bidders may view the boarded vehicles at the Procurement and Asset Disposal Division (Supplies Depot) next to Khama Memorial Primary School, CDC – HQ, Serowe, between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 6th to 24th November, 2020 (working days).
- The Bidding Documents, written in English language, may be purchased by interested bidders at the Treasury Department during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours, Revenue Office No. A27, Central District Council (Rural Administration Centre), upon payment of a non-refundable fee of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only) in cash, prior to collecting the Bid Document. Youth companies shall pay 50%; P25.00 (Twenty-Five Pula only) of tender fees as per Directive CAB 14(B) of 2015.
- Youth are required to produce an ID(s) (*Omanang*). The receipt will be required during collection of the Bid Document.
- One (1) original marked “Original” and three (3) copies marked “Copy” of the document enclosed in a plain sealed envelope addressed to: The Council Secretary, Central District Council, Private Bag 001, Serowe, and hand-delivered to: Secretary, Adjudication and Evaluation Committees Office No. B5, Ground Floor, Central District Council – Headquarters – Rural Administration Centre, not later than 0900 hours on 25th November, 2020, marked: “Disposal No. CDC/HQ/P&AD/D001/2020 — A Public Bidding Contract for the Purchase of Boarded Vehicles”.
- The names and addresses of bidders should be clearly marked on the backside of the plain sealed envelope.
- The closing time and date for receipt of sealed tender offers is 0900 hours on 25th November, 2020. Late tender offers will not be accepted.

*Council Secretary,  
Central District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Okavango Sub-District Council  
Adjudication Committee's Decisions**

PROSPECTIVE BIDDERS for the below mentioned tenders are informed that Adjudication Committee on its sitting of 20th October, 2020, awarded as follows:

<i>Tender No.</i>	<i>Tender Description</i>	<i>Awarded To</i>	<i>Amount (BW Pula)</i>
-------------------	---------------------------	-------------------	-----------------------------

NW/OK/ED/018/2020/2021 A Supplies Contract for Supply and Delivery of Stationery and Equipment to Okavango Sub-District Council	Package A Soft Touch Solutions	P5979.70
	Package B Nosiko Investments Pty Ltd	P246.35
	Package C Potential Mark Project	P2055.76
	Package D Slim Transport Pty Ltd	P1151.00
	Package E Trim Net Pty Ltd	P2686.82

Contact LAPAD office at Telephone No. 6874525 for more information.

*Okavango Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

**North-West District Council — Re-Tender No. NWDC/HQ/IT/05/2020-2021  
Human Resource and Administration (IT Division)**

**PROCUREMENT OF SUPPLIES FOR SUPPLY AND  
DELIVERY OF NEW COMPUTERS AND COMPUTER ACCESSORIES**

- SUPPLY AND DELIVERY of new computers and their accessories.
- The Procuring Entity is Human Resource and Administration (IT Division) – North-West District Council.
- The Procurement Method for this procurement is Open Domestic Bidding.
- Tenderers who are 100% citizens and domiciled in Botswana shall, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 203 – Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- Local Procurement Schemes and EDD shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Office No. 027, Blue Block, IT Office, North-West District Council.  
Documents shall be collected during working hours between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours on weekdays with effect from 6th November, 2020 until 3rd December, 2020, except for weekends and public holidays.
- A tender fee is not applicable to this tender, collection is free.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed, in writing, to: Principal Systems Analyst I (M. Welfing), Telephone No. 6863512, Fax No. 6860029, melijah@gov.bw.
- Tender offers should be submitted in a set of three (3), one (1) original tender offer marked “Original” and two (2) duplicate copies of the original marked “Copy” all put in one sealed plain envelope marked: “Re-Tender No. NWDC/HQ/IT/05/2020-2021 – Procurement of Supplies for Supply and Delivery of New Computers and Computer Accessories” and addressed to: The Council Secretary, North-West District Council, Private Bag 01, Maun, shall be hand-delivered to LAPAD Secretariat Office No. 017, North-West District Council, not later than 0900 hours on 3rd December, 2020.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0900 hours on 3rd December, 2020 and opening of tender submissions will be conducted immediately after closure on the same day in the North-West District Council, open space in front of LAPAD Office No. 017, Green Block, in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers shall not be accepted.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Regulation’s Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents. Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the North-West District Council hereinafter will under no circumstances be responsible or liable for these costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tender process.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, North-West District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

M. DIKGANG,  
*Actin LAPAD Secretary,  
North-West District Council.*

*First Publication*

**North-East District Council – Masunga — Tender No. DATC/NE/BAT/2/2019-2021 (1)  
Tender Cancellation**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT  
OF FOOD RATIONS, DOMESTIC GAS AND FIREWOOD**

The above “Tender No. DATC/NE/BAT/2/2019-2021 (1)” has been cancelled.

We regret for any inconvenience caused.

L. KEBONYE,  
*School Head,*  
*Batanani CJSS.*

*First Publication*

**Department of Tourism  
Expressions of Interest (EOI)**

**EOI – THE PROVISION OF SERVICES FOR THE COLLECTION OF TRAINING LEVY,  
LICENCE AND PENALTY FEES FOR A PERIOD OF THREE (3) YEARS**

**1. Background**

The Department of Tourism (DOT), under the Ministry of Environment, Natural Resources Conservation and Tourism is responsible for the formulation, monitoring, facilitation and implementation of policies and strategies that ensure sustainable tourism development as well as to provide conducive environment for the growth and prosperity of the tourism industry.

Through the regulation of the tourism industry, the Department collects revenue from all tourist operators in the form of Annual Licence fees, Training Levy as well as Penalty fees.

Tourist facilities paying the aforementioned are located in various parts of the country. The department has only eight (8) offices across the country which poses a problem of accessibility for some operators to pay fees as required. In some instances they have to travel long distances to make payments regardless the amount collected.

The Department of Tourism is desirous of engaging a 100% citizen owned Botswana registered company to be appointed to collect revenue from licensed tourist operators in the form of Annual Licence fees, Training Levy as well as Penalty fees.

**2. Eligibility Criteria**

In order for a company to be eligible for consideration for selection, it must:

- i. Be 100% citizen-owned Botswana registered company
- ii. Provide a complete company profile including:
  - a. Certificate of Incorporation from CIPA
  - b. Company extract from CIPA
  - c. Certified copies of National IDs for Directors and Shareholders
- iii. Be registered with Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 314 – Finance Related Services, Sub-Code: 02 – Banking Management.
- iv. Provide valid Tax Clearance Certificate
- v. Evidence of past experience in related service
- vi. Offices in almost every part of the country

**3. Submissions**

Response should be enclosed in an envelope marked “The Provision of Services for the Collection of Training Levy, Licence and Penalty Fees for Period of Three (3) Years” and delivered by hand to the following address: The Director, Department of Tourism – Standard House, Second Floor, Procurement Unit, Office 20, Main Mall.

**4. Closing Date**

Response should be received by the Department of Tourism not later than 20th November, 2020 at 1000 hours. The Department of Tourism shall reject any responses submitted late.

The Procurement Office can be contacted at Telephone Nos. 3610602 or 3610616 for further clarification.

*Department of Tourism.*

*Second Publication*

**City of Francistown Council  
Sale of Impounded Animals**

IN TERMS of section 45 of the Pounds Act (Cap. 36:05) of the Laws of Botswana, the public is hereby notified that the City of Francistown Council shall sell by public auction livestock as per attached list on 13th November, 2020.

<b>VENUE OF SALE:</b>	City of Francistown Gerald Pound Kraal behind Business Botswana Show Grounds;
<b>STARTING TIME:</b>	1000 hours;
<b>TERMS:</b>	Strictly cash or bank guaranteed cheques.
	All animals must be paid for at the auction site and collected on the date of sale. Animals left after being paid for will be left at the owner's risk.

**List of Livestock due for 13th November, 2020 Public Auction**

<i>Serial No.</i>	<i>Date Impounded</i>	<i>Lot No.</i>	<i>Quantity</i>	<i>Animal Type/ Mofuta</i>	<i>Colour/ Mmala</i>	<i>Earmarks/Matshwao</i>	<i>Brand/Tshipi</i>
34515	29.03.20	1	1	Ox	Tlhaba	Lefetlho (L)	7 A H
34516	29.03.20	2	1	Calf	Tsyampa	Sekei (L)	A Z C
34824	16.05.20	3	1	Bull	Tlhaba	Sekei ga bedi (R)	A 8 M O
34932	03.06.20	4	1	Cow	Tlhabana	Tlhako ya Phala (L)	L V ? M
35177	11.09.20	5	1	Cow	Tshetlhana	Sekei ga bedi (L), Sekei (L)	B V L L
35178	11.09.20	6	1	Cow	Tlhabana	Sekei ga bedi (L), Sekei (L)	J 2 E V
35123	16.10.20	7	1	Bull	Tlhaba	Tlhako ya Phala (R)	No brand

T.H. TSHOSWANE,  
*for Town Clerk,*  
*City of Francistown Council.*

*Second Publication*

**Change of Land Use**

NOTICE TO NEIGHBOURS of residential plot for Michael Paul Hill, Plot No. 21924, Disaneng Ward, Maun. The owner of the said plot wishes to change her plot from residential to multi-residential use.

Owners of the neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval/non approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact North-West District Council, Physical Planning office at Telephone No. 6861844 if they disapprove of this change within twenty-one (21) days.

*Second Publication*

**Change of Land Use**

NOTICE TO NEIGHBOURS of residential plot for One Wing (Pty) Ltd, Plot No. 16781, Riverside Ward, Maun. The owner of the said plot wishes to change her plot from residential to self catering apartments use.

Owners of the neighbouring plots are thus consulted for approval/non approval of this notice.

Neighbours may contact North-West District Council, Physical Planning office at Telephone No. 6861844 if they disapprove of this change within twenty-one (21) days.

*Second Publication*

### **Reduction of Stated Capital – Hillside Holdings Proprietary Limited**

PURSUANT of section 59 (2) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01, Cap. 42:01, notice is hereby given that Hillside Holdings Proprietary Limited will make an application to the Registrar of Companies for his written approval to reduce the Stated Capital of the company from P180,000 to P100,000 through the reduction of 100 shares in terms of section 59 (1), 59 (2) and 59 (6) of the Companies Act, Cap. 42:01.

Any objection to the above should be delivered to the registered office withing fourteen (14) days of this notice.

ACCPRO ACCOUNTANTS, P.O. Box 593, Mophane Ave 529, MAUN, Telephone Nos. 6860506 or 6860088.

GALIENA QUINN,  
for and on behalf of AccPro  
Accountants Proprietary Limited,  
Maun Neighbourhood.

*Second Publication*

### **Liquidator's Notice**

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**

*LQHGB – 000008-2020*

SASOL PETROLEUM BOTSWANA (PTY) LTD – *in Liquidation*

---

#### **NOTICE OF RELEASE OF LIQUIDATOR**

---

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Final Liquidation and Distribution Account of the above company, in terms of section 450 of the Companies Act, has been open for inspection for the required period of time. No objections have been received. In terms of the Final Liquidation and Distribution Account no dividend is payable.

FURTHER NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in terms of section 388 of the Companies Act, the Liquidator intends to apply to the Master for his release.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of October, 2020.

KOPANANG N. THEKISO, *Liquidator*, c/o DESERT SECRETARIAL SERVICES,  
Deloitte House, Plot No. 64518, Fairgrounds Office Park, P.O. Box 211008, Bontleng,  
GABORONE, Fax No. +267 3952478, Email: liquidations@dss.co.bw.

*Second Publication*

### **Liquidator's Notice**

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**

*LQHGB – 000007-2020*

KUBU ENERGY (PTY) LTD – *in Liquidation*

---

#### **NOTICE OF RELEASE OF LIQUIDATOR**

---

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the Final Liquidation and Distribution Account of the above company, in terms of section 450 of the Companies Act, has been open for inspection for the required period of time. No objections have been received. In terms of the Final Liquidation and Distribution Account no dividend is payable.

FURTHER NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that in terms of section 388 of the Companies Act, the Liquidator intends to apply to the Master for his release.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of October, 2020.

KOPANANG N. THEKISO, *Liquidator*, c/o DESERT SECRETARIAL SERVICES,  
Deloitte House, Plot No. 64518, Fairgrounds Office Park, P.O. Box 211008, Bontleng,  
GABORONE, Fax No. +267 3952478, Email: liquidations@dss.co.bw.

*Second Publication*

### Application for Certified Copy of a Lost Title Deed

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned intends to apply for a certified copy of Deed of Transfer No.1042/2009 dated 18th May, 2009, made in favour of The Roman Catholic Church in respect of;

**CERTAIN:** piece of land, being Lot No. 34438, Gaborone;  
**SITUATE:** in the Gaborone West, Extension 36;  
**MEASURING:** 424m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Twenty-Four Square Metres).

All such persons having objections to such copy being issued are required to lodge the same, in writing, to the Registrar of Deeds Gaborone, Private Bag 0020, Gaborone within twenty-one (21) days from the second publication of this notice.

DATED at Gaborone this 16th day of October, 2020.

LETLOLE & MAKGANE LEGAL PRACTICE, *Applicant's Attorneys*, Plot No. 64517,  
 Fairgrounds Office Park, Unit 60, P.O. Box 45122, GABORONE, Telephone Nos. 3980303 or 2408003.

#### Second Publication

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
 HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB – 002048/18*

In the matter between:

BAEMEDI LEEME PULE	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
MATLHOGONOLO BOITSHWARELO	<i>Defendant</i>

---

#### NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a Court Order of this Honourable Court dated 27th June, 2019 and stamped on 27th June, 2019, the following immovable property of the above mentioned Defendant will be sold in execution to the highest bidder:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	1st December, 2020;
<b>TIME OF SALE:</b>	1030 hours;
<b>PLACE OF SALE:</b>	Tribal Lot No. 5658, Mmopane;
<b>TERMS OF SALE:</b>	cash or bank guaranteed cheques;
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 5658, situated at Mmopane in the Bakwena Tribal Territory, measuring 855m <sup>2</sup> (Eight Hundred and Fifty-Five Square Metres), held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL 405/2015 dated 17th March, 2015, made in favour of Matlhogonolo Boitshwarelo together with the developments thereon being an incomplete 3 bedroomed house at roof level;
<b>CONDITIONS OF SALE:</b>	the condition of sale may be inspected at the offices of Gobhoza Legal Practice at the addresses below.

DATED at Gaborone this 23rd day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, Cellphone Nos. 73900288 or 72901534, c/o GOBHOZA LEGAL PRACTICE, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 115, Unit 19, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 30884, GABORONE.

#### Second Publication

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE**  
HELD AT VILLAGE

*Case No. CCMVL – 000184-20*

In the matter between:

ONNEILE BOKADI  
and  
MOLEKODI ALEXANDRA MOSIMANEWAKGANG

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Queen Khame to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 4th December, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1000 hours;  
**VENUE:** Broadhurst Police Station;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** LG TV plasma, 1 x chest of drawer, car, Defy TV and Magtiser x 3, 225/35;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** cash or bank guaranteed cheques immediately after the sale.

DATED at Gaborone this 21st day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF QUEEN KHAME, Cellphone No. 72670000.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB – 002128-13*

In the matter between:

AFRICAN BANKING CORPORATION OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
JIMMY HASKINS KERENG

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Onkemetse Medupe to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** Friday, 4th December, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**VENUE:** Tribal Lot No. 1387, Ramotswa;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** The rights and interest of the Defendant in a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 1387, Ramotswa, situated at Ramotswa in the Bamalete Tribal Territory, measuring 900m<sup>2</sup> (Nine Hundred Square Metres), which property is held under Memorandum of Agreement of Lease No. TL 631/2002 dated the 30th day of August, 2002 and made in favour of Jimmy Haskins Kereng comprising of 2 bedrooms, 1 bedroom ensuite, kitchen, dining area, veranda, common bathroom, garage, boundary wall together with any and all improvements thereon;  
**CONDITIONS OF SALE:** only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted. The conditions of sale may be viewed at the office of Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF ONKEMETSE MEDUPE, Cellphone No. 72315134, c/o OSEI-OFEI SWABI & CO.,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park,  
P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*



**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB – 002044-14*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
TOURS OF AFRICA (PTY) LIMITED  
AGAIN PACHAWO

*Plaintiff*

*1st Defendant*  
*2nd Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Molebi Galeitsiwe to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** Friday, 4th December, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 21574, Gaborone (situate at Phakalane);  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** The rights and interest of the First Defendant in Lot No. 21574, Gaborone, situated in Gaborone Township, Extension No. 55, measuring 1152m<sup>2</sup> (One Thousand One Hundred and Fifty-Two Square Metres) and held under Deed of Transfer No. 28/2014 dated the 14th day of January, 2014 and registered in favour of Tours of Africa (Pty) Limited comprising of 4 bedrooms, lounge, family room, kitchen, 3 bathrooms, out garage, servant's quarters, veranda together with any and all improvements thereto;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted. The conditions of sale may be viewed at the office of Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Gaborone this 27th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF MOLEBI GALEITSIWE, Cellphone No. 71632036, Telephone No. 390 8293, c/o  
OSEI-OFEI SWABI & CO., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews,  
Gaborone International Finance Park, P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB – 001068-18*

In the matter between:

AFRICAN BANKING CORPORATION OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
EVARISTO TSUNGAI MADANGWA

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following immovable property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Molebi Galeitsiwe to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** Friday, 4th December, 2020;  
**TIME:** 1030 hours;  
**VENUE:** Lot No. 35745, Gaborone;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** The rights and interest of the Defendant in Lot 35745, Gaborone, situated at Gaborone West, Extension 35, measuring 434m<sup>2</sup> (Four Hundred and Thirty-Four Square Metres) and held under Certificate of Registered State Title No. 150/96 dated the 4th day of March, 1996 and made in favour of Evaristo Tsungai Madangwa together with any and all developments and improvements thereon;  
**TERMS OF SALE:** only cash or bank guaranteed cheques will be accepted. The conditions of sale may be viewed at the office of Plaintiff's Attorneys.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF MOLEBI GALEITSIWE, Cellphone No. 71632036, c/o OSEI-OFEI SWABI & CO.,  
*Plaintiff's Attorneys*, First Floor, Unit 18, Kgale Mews, Gaborone International Finance Park,  
P.O. Box 403506, GABORONE.

*Second Publication*

**IN THE MAGISTRATE'S COURT FOR THE DISTRICT OF GABORONE**  
HELD AT VILLAGE

*Case No. CCMVL – 000020-20*

In the matter between:

SOPHIE NOMALIZO SEBONEGO  
and  
JOHN MOIRAPULA

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the above Honourable Court, the following property will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff Omphemetse Kaisara by public auction to the highest bidder as follows:

*DATE OF SALE:* 24th November, 2020;  
*TIME:* 1000 hours;  
*VENUE:* Feeding Lot next to Moshupa Junction;  
*PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:* 4 x Jojo tanks, Honda water pump, 5 x Mekoro, Registration No. B 655 BCM, silver Audi A4;  
*TERMS OF SALE:* cash or bank guaranteed cheques.

DATED at Gaborone this 27th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF OMPHEMETSE KAISARA, Telephone No. 3190188, Cellphone No. 71222244, c/o RAHIM KHAN & COMPANY., *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Office No. 1, Plot No. 50362, Showgrounds Office Park, P.O. Box 1884, Gaborone, Telephone Nos. 3188988/9, Fax Nos. 3188951/990, Email: neos@rahimkhan.co.bw.

*Second Publication*

**Licences**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Nata Plantation, P.O. Box 300124, Maun.	Bottle Store	Plot No. 2669, Bombadi	Liquor Control Authority	06.11.20
Otaarongwa Mothanka, P.O. Box 30421, Serowe.	Bottle Store	Moshamu Ward, Serowe	Liquor Control Authority	15.12.20
Quart Inn, P.O. Box 157, Thamaga.	Liquor Bar	Kubung Ward, Thamaga	Liquor Control Authority	10.12.20
Stellah Rockstar Bar, P.O. Box 53177, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Lot No. 259, Malotwana	Liquor Control Authority	.20
Kgwabe Holdings (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 2295, Gaborone.	Bottle Store	Lot No. 53, Metsimotlhabe	Liquor Control Authority	18.11.20
Cleria Keipeile, t/a Mmaphaphi Bar, P.O. Box 499, Kanye.	Liquor Bar	Tsonyane	Liquor Control Authority	.20
Jumbo Botswana (Pty) Ltd., Plot No. 8911, Unit No. 2A, Gaborone.	Bottle Store	Michaelangelo, Plot No. 8911, Unit No. 2A	Liquor Control Authority	06.11.20
Motse Bar, P.O. Box 350, Moshupa.	Liquor Bar	Ga Sau Ward, Moshupa	Liquor Control Authority	.20
Apple Bossom (Pty) Ltd., Plot No. 6517, Goo-Tawana Ward, Ramotswa.	Bottle Store	Goo-Tawana Ward, Ramotswa	Liquor Control Authority	.20
Lamodisa General, P.O. Box 1810, Mochudi.	Bottle Store	Rasesa	Liquor Control Authority	26.11.20
Teneeta Investments (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 1965, Gaborone.	Bottle Store	Notwane Premises	Liquor Control Authority	.20
Keamogetse Molebatsi, P.O. Box 550406, Mogoditshane.	Liquor Bar	Goommipi Ward, Metsimotlhabe	Liquor Control Authority	.20
Boutique Wines, t/a Nood, Plot No. 10221, Maporoporo Road, Broadhurst Industrial, Gaborone.	Liquor Distributor	Plot No. 10221, Maporoporo Road, Broadhurst Industrial	Liquor Control Authority	.20

*Second Publication*

**Licences**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the undersigned have applied for a certificate in terms of section 13 of the Liquor Act, (Act No. 9 of 2004) to obtain a:

<i>Name and Address</i>	<i>Type of Licence</i>	<i>Location</i>	<i>Council</i>	<i>Date of Hearing</i>
Patrick C. Manthe, P.O. Box 10, Mmopane.	Bottle Store	Morwane Ward, Mmopane	Liquor Control Authority	28.10.20
Boutique Wines (Pty) Ltd. t/a Nood, Plot No. 10221, Moporoporo Road, Broadhurst Industrial.	Bottle Store	Plot No. 10221, Moporoporo Rd., Broadhurst Industrial	Liquor Control Authority	.20
Julius Phiri, P.O. Box 171, Modipane.	Bottle Store	Plot No. 4120, Nkoyaphiri, Mogoditshane	Liquor Control Authority	.20
Dodo's Investments (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 1003, Mahalapye.	Bottle Store	Xhosa II, Mahalapye	Liquor Control Authority	15.12.20
Patrick C. Manthe, P.O. Box 10, Mmopane.	Liquor Bar	Morwane Ward, Mmopane	Liquor Control Authority	28.10.20
Tshadinyana Rosinah Mashiga, t/a Mashiga Group, P.O. Box 467 AEJ, Gaborone.	Liquor Bar	Lotlhakane East	Liquor Control Authority	24.12.20
Bomey M & Co Investments (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 926, Moshupa.	Liquor Bar	Lot No. 32, Jerusalem Ward, Moshupa	Liquor Control Authority	.20
Willosun (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 21196, Gaborone.	Liquor Distributor	Plot No. 68292, Unit 212, Phakalane	Liquor Control Authority	.20
Kgwabe Holdings (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 2295 ABG, Sebele.	Bottle Store	Plot No. 54037, Unit 17, Block 6	Liquor Control Authority	02.11.20
Diva's Collection (Pty) Ltd., t/a Bushberry Gardens P.O. Box 150531, Tonota.	Liquor Restaurant	Rutwang Ward, Tonota	Liquor Control Authority	.20
Creole Foods (Pty) Ltd., Private Bag 0028, Mogoditshane.	Bottle Store	Plot No. 5674, Broadhurst, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.20
Zulu-Magod Investment (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 1294, Molepolole.	Liquor Bar	Bokaa Ward, Molepolole	Liquor Control Authority	.20
Brastorne Enterprises (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 201504, Gaborone.	Distributor	Plot No 132, Independence Avenue, Gaborone	Liquor Control Authority	.20
Tonki P. H. Investments (Pty) Ltd., P.O. Box 2207, Mahalapye.	Liquor Distributor	Madiba Ward, Mahalapye	Liquor Control Authority	15.12.20
Oboke (Pty) Ltd., t/a Liquor Cellar, P.O. Box 11787, Palapye.	Bottle Store	Tawana Ward, Letlhakane, Botswana	Liquor Control Authority	.20
Elijah Chilume Monna, P.O. Box 198, Serule.	Bottle Store	Leupane Ward, Serule	Liquor Control Authority	.20

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MELSD-04-02/2020-2021 (26)**  
**Department of Skills Development**

**A SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE SUPPLY, INSTALLATION AND CONFIGURATION OF LAPTOPS  
 FOR TVET INSTITUTIONS AT MINISTRY OF EMPLOYMENT, LABOUR PRODUCTIVITY AND SKILLS  
 DEVELOPMENT – DEPARTMENT OF SKILLS DEVELOPMENT**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a supplies contract for the supply, installation and configuration of laptops for TVET institutions at Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development – Department of Skills Development.
- Bidders are required, in order to be considered for award of the contract, to be appropriately licensed to trade, manufacture and/or supply the items or be in possession of the requisite documentation to import, manufacture and/or sell such items according to the Laws of the Republic of Botswana.
- Bidders who are registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) on Codes and Sub-Codes can respond, the registration will be verified online. Code: 203 – Electrical, Electronic, Mechanical and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Skills Development.
- This is an Open Domestic Tender reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- Preferential Schemes such as EDD and/or LPS will apply in this tender.
- Preference will be given to 100% citizen-owned companies with a valid EDD Certificate subject to reasonableness of their prices in accordance with the Cabinet Directive Cab No. II (A)/2010 on Economic Diversification Drive and Directive on the Local Purchase Scheme (LPS) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable LPS Guidelines (Cabinet Directive (CAB No. 19 (B) of 2013).
- A non-refundable deposit of P1100.00 (One Thousand One Hundred Pula only), 50%; P550.00 (Five Hundred and Fifty Pula only) for youth companies, payments made out in favour of the Government of Botswana proof of payment is required on collection of the Tender Document. Payment should be made at Ground Floor, Department of Skills Development Accounts Office during working days with effect from 13th November, 2020.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Plot No. 50626, Portion of Lot No. 5019, Naledi Extension, adjacent to Cresta Lodge. Documents may be collected during working days with effect from 13th November, 2020.
- A One-Envelope Procedure will be followed. A securely sealed envelope containing one (1) original document marked “Original” and two (2) duplicate copies marked “Copy” should be clearly marked: “Tender No. MELSD-04-02/2020-2021 (26) — A Supplies Contract for the Supply, Installation and Configuration of Laptops for TVET Institutions at Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development – Department of Skills Development”.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 11th December, 2020. Late submission of tender offers will not be accepted. Telephonic, telegraphic, telex, facsimile or emailed tender offers will not be accepted.
- The time and location for tender opening is on 11th December, 2020 at 1030 hours, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Plot No. 50626, Portion of Lot No. 5019, Naledi Extension, adjacent to Cresta Lodge, Ministerial Tender Committee Office (MTC).  
 Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr O. C. Bobi, Telephone No. 3732717, Email: obobi@gov.bw and Mr O. L. Sephuthu, Telephone No. 3732762, Email: osephuthu@gov.bw, up to fourteen (14) days before closing of the tender.  
 Tender offers must be addressed and delivered to: MTC Secretary, Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and Skills Development, Plot No. 50626, Portion of Lot No. 5019, Naledi Extension adjacent to Cresta Lodge.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act’s Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*The Secretary,  
 Ministerial Tender Committee,  
 Ministry of Employment, Labour Productivity and  
 Skills Development (MELSD).*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. MTC/MLWS/DWS/ITHOLOKE WATER SUPPLY  
SCHEME/2181/24092020**

**Department of Water and Sanitation (Headquarters)**

PROCUREMENT OF WORKS FOR CLEANING, FISHING, CONSTRUCTION, DEVELOPMENT AND TEST  
PUMPING OF TWO (2) PRODUCTION BOREHOLES, BH 10292 AND BH 281 FOR CONNECTION OF  
ITHOLOKE WATER SUPPLY SCHEME  
AND  
EQUIPPING OF THE TWO (2) BOREHOLES; CONSTRUCTION OF WATER TRANSMISSION PIPELINES;  
TANK REHABILITATION AT ITHOLOKE; CONSTRUCTION OF A TANK ON DWARF WALLS IN  
KHAKHEA; PROVIDE BOREHOLES AND STORAGE OPERATION AND CONTROL FOR THE SYSTEM  
AND CONSTRUCTION OF DISINFECTION FACILITIES

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS INVITED for the provision of design, supply and build of listed items;
  - Cleaning, Fishing, Construction, Development and Test Pumping of Two (2) Production Boreholes, BH 10292 and BH 281.
  - Design, Supply Materials, Equip, Electrifying of BH 10292 and 281 as specified in the tender.
  - Design, Supply Materials, and Construct Transmission Pipeline including Direct Connection to Itholoke pipeline from Khakhea and associated appurtenances, from boreholes to storage tank (Pipeline route is about 7500 meters long).
  - Rehabilitate and disinfect the existing storage tank in Itholoke village.
  - Disinfect tank and pipeline to WUC standard before commissioning to supply.
  - Rehabilitate and disinfect the existing pipeline and storage tank in Khakhea for temporary supply within the first 3 months of award and supply using a generator.
  - Provide a collector tank on dwarf wall in Khakhea.
  - Provide Fencing of all tanks and boreholes with fencing material as specified in the tender document.
  - Design and install a control system and integrate with the existing system.
  - Provide online disinfection at Khakhea tank site.
  - Rehabilitate operator room in Khakhea.
- Procurement Requirements are: Procurement of Works for Cleaning, Fishing, Construction, Development and Test Pumping of Two (2) Production Boreholes, BH 10292 and BH 281 for Connection of Itholoke Water Supply Scheme and Equipping of the Two (2) Boreholes; Construction of Water Transmission Pipelines; Tank Rehabilitation at Itholoke; Construction of a Tank on Dwarf Walls in Khakhea; Provide Boreholes and Storage Operation and Control for the System and Construction of Disinfection Facilities.
- The Procuring Entity is Department of Water and Sanitation (HQ), Private Bag 0029, Gaborone, Old Lobatse Road, Plot No. 25019.
- Procurement Method is: Open Domestic Procurement.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) in the following categories:  
Code: 3 – Civil Engineering Works, Grade: A, Sub-Code: 06 – Water Supplies, Sanitation Reticulation and Irrigation or Code: 09, Grade A (Drilling Services), Sub-Code: 01 – Drilling, Borehole Development and Equipping and 02 – Test Pumping and bidding companies shall also have the following codes or propose sub-contractors registered with (PPADB) in the following category: Code: 304 – Electrical Engineering Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Design – General or Code: 02 – Electrical Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical Installations.
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies/contractors.
- Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will apply for the evaluation of this tender as per Presidential Directive Cab 34(B) 2014.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Department of Water and Sanitation (Headquarters), Private Bag 0029, Gaborone, Old Lobatse Road, Plot No. 25019, Block A, Second Floor, Office No. 207.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 16th November, 2020.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only), payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth owned companies will pay P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) non-refundable deposit. The amount should be paid at Revenue Office of the Department of Water and Sanitation Head Office in Gaborone, Ground Floor, Block C, Gaborone, Plot No. 25019, opposite Old Naledi.

- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed, in writing, no later than fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: Mr Oagile Mabusa, Telephone No. 3607141, Fax No. 3903508, Email: omabusa@gov.bw or Ms Wendy Seone, Telephone No. 3607141, Fax No. 3903508, Email: wseone@gov.bw.
- A compulsory site visit and a pre-tender meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at Itholoke Village *Kgotla* on 24th November, 2020, starting at 1000 hours.
- The closing time and date for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 14th December, 2020.
- We will not accept late tender offers.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission in which a tenderer's financial and technical offers are submitted together in one sealed envelope.
- One (1) original tender offer marked "Original" and two (2) duplicate copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. MTC/MLWS/DWS/ITHOLOKE WATER SUPPLY SCHEME/2181/24092020 — Procurement of Works for Itholoke Water Supply" shall be delivered to: Ground Floor, East Wing Reception Area, Debswana House next to ABSA Bank, Main Mall, Gaborone.
- The names and addresses of bidders should be clearly marked on the envelope, addressed and hand-delivered to this physical address: The Secretary, Ministerial Tender Committee, Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation Services (MLWS), Debswana House, Ground Floor, Reception Area, East Wing, Main Mall, Gaborone.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Works apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

SEJO B. MOTLHABEDI,  
*Secretary,*  
*Ministerial Tender Committee,*  
*Ministry of Land Management, Water and Sanitation*  
*Services.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. DATC/MHW/MPH/BOB/SUPP/1/2020-2022  
 Mmadinare Primary Hospital**

**A TWO YEAR SUPPLIES CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF FOOD RATION  
 AND COOKING GAS AT MMADINARE PRIMARY HOSPITAL IN BOBONONG SUB-DISTRICT**

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the two year supplies contract for the procurement of food ration and cooking gas at Mmadinare Primary Hospital in Bobonong Sub-District.
- Procurement Requirements are: 100 % citizen owned companies.
- The Procuring Entity is Mmadinare Primary Hospital.
- Procurement Method is Open Domestic Bidding.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Code: 207 – Food Products and Beverages, Sub-Code: 01 – General Food Supplies, 02 – Fresh Produce, Code: 213 – General Manufacturers/Producers, Sub-Code: 01 – Processed Food, 02 – Beverages, Code: 216 – Gases, Sub-Code: 01 – Domestic.
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender. Public
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Mmadinare Primary Hospital, Supplies Office.
- Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1630 hour on 16th November, 2020.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.
- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed, in writing, no later than fourteen (14) days before the tender closing date to: Tselayabotlhe Makuke, Telephone No. 2617236, Fax No. 2617441.
- A compulsory site visit and clarification meeting will not be applicable in this tender.
- The closing time and date for receipt of sealed tender offers is 1000 hours on 17th December, 2020.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: Single-Envelope Submission.

- One (1) original tender offer marked “Original” and two (2) duplicate copies of the original document marked “Copy” in one sealed envelope clearly marked: “Tender No. DATC/MHW/MPH/BOB/SUPP/1/2020-2022 — Supply and Delivery Contract for the Procurement of Food Ration, Refill for Domestic Cooking Gas to Mmadinare Primary Hospital in Bobirwa Sub-District” shall be delivered to: Mmadinare Primary Hospital, Supplies Office.
- The names and addresses of bidders should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act’s Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

K. RANJA,  
*District Administration Tender Committee,  
Bobonong.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. CHBEDATC/MOBE/DTS/PR/01/2020-2021  
Ministry of Basic Education – Liswaani 1 JSS**

**MECHANICAL ENGINEERING WORKS CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION  
OF KITCHEN REFURBISHMENT TO LISWAANI 1 JSS AT KACHIKAU**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for a works contract for the mechanical engineering works contract for the provision of kitchen refurbishment to Liswaani 1 JSS at Kachikau.
- Procurement Requirements are: Procurement of Works for the Mechanical Engineering Works Contract for the Provision of Kitchen Refurbishment to Liswaani 1 JSS at Kachikau.
- The Procuring Entity is Liswaani 1 JSS, Ministry of Basic Education, Private Bag K72, Kasane.
- The Procurement Method is Open Domestic Bidding.  
Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana and 100% citizen owned companies must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following categories: Grade D, Code: 08 – Mechanical Engineering Works, Sub-Code(s): 09– Kitchen Equipment Installations, 01 – Air-Conditioning/Refrigeration Systems.
- Government Directives will be applied in this tender as per the following Empowerment Schemes:
  - Cabinet Directive CAB No.34 (B) of 2014 on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD)
  - Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013 of the Local Procurement Scheme (LPS).
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Liswaani 1 JSS, Kachikau, Chobe District. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1400 hours to 1630 hours with effect from 16th November, 2020.
- A non-refundable deposit of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) payable in cash is required on collection of Tender Document, paid to the Bursar’s office, Liswaani 1 JSS, Kachikau, between the following times: 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours.  
Pursuant to the Presidential Directive CAB No. 14 (B) 2015, youth owned companies will pay 50% non-fundable tender fee of P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) upon furnishing the office of the Bursar with a completed Form 2 issued by Registrar of Companies listing Directors, Shareholders Shares Certificate and their identification documents.
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed, in writing, before fourteen (14) days of tender closure to: Mr K. Sechele, Email: kmsechele@gov.bw, Telephone No. 3992900, Fax No. 3190856 or Mr K. Mondiya, Email: klmondiya@gov.bw, Telephone No. 6250517. Queries received after the stipulated time will not be accepted. Queries not received in writing will not be accepted.  
If no queries are received within this stipulated time the tenderer is deemed to have read and fully understood and accepted the whole of the Tender Documents and no liability in respect of errors in the tender arising from lack of knowledge, or understanding, of these Tender Documents will be accepted.
- A compulsory pre-tender clarification site meeting with representatives of the Procuring Entity will take place at the School Administration Block on 27th November, 2020, starting at 1000 hours.
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 17th December, 2020, followed by opening of tender offers at 1030 hours on the same date.  
All required documents must be submitted in sealed envelopes clearly marked: “Tender No. CHBEDATC/MOBE/DTS/PR/01/2020-2021 — Mechanical Engineering Works Contract for the Provision of Kitchen Refurbishment to Liswaani 1 JSS at Kachikau” should be delivered and registered with: The Committee Secretary, District Administration Tender Committee, Kasane, Office No. 122, First Floor.  
Note. Failure to label the envelope with the correct Tender Number and Title as above will lead to disqualification.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission in which tenderer’s financial and technical offers are submitted together in one sealed envelope.



- One (1) original tender offer marked “Original” and two (2) duplicate copies of the original document marked “Copy” in one sealed envelope clearly marked: “Mechanical Engineering Works Contract for the Provision of Kitchen Refurbishment to Liswaani 1 JSS at Kachikau” should be delivered and registered with: The Committee Secretary, District Administration Tender Committee, Kasane, Office No. 122, First Floor.
- The names and addresses of bidders should be clearly marked on the envelope.
- Bidders are to indicate any information that they would like not to be disclosed from their bids as per PPADB Circular No. 10 of 2014.
- There shall be a standstill (cooling off) period of ten (10) days following the publication of the award decision by authorising body (DATC), before contracting with the successful bidder.
- Tender offers received after 1000 hours on the closing date, telegraphic, faxed or emailed submissions will not be accepted.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act’s Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor incur any expenses in preparation thereof.

*The Committee Secretary,  
District Administration Tender Committee.*

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PR/Francistown/030  
Francistown College of Technical and Vocational Education**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF SECURITY SERVICES AT FRANCISTOWN  
COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of security services at Francistown College of Technical and Vocational Education for 36 months.
- The Procuring Department is Francistown College of Technical and Vocational Education in the Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 100 – Security Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Guard Services and 03 – Guard Dogs, Horses and other Animals.
- Tenders will be done online at: [www.ipms.ppadb.co.bw](http://www.ipms.ppadb.co.bw), from 13th November, 2020.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) online payment, in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies shall buy Tender Documents at half price; P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed, in writing, fourteen (14) days before tender closing date to: The Principal, Francistown College of Technical and Vocational Education, Private Bag F104, Francistown, Telephone No. 2412607, Fax No. 2441065.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- The response documents should be done on line at: [www.ipms.ppadb.co.bw](http://www.ipms.ppadb.co.bw).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 11th December, 2020. Opening will be done online. (Refer to the Tender Schedule online).
- A compulsory site visit will take place at Francistown College of Technical and Vocational Education on 27th November, 2020 in the Administration Block, Conference Room Number 111, starting at 1100 hours.
- The bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of its tender and the Government of the Republic of Botswana will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable guidelines. For companies to benefit from this Directive they should submit their valid EDD Registration Certificate, certified true copy by the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry and preference margins shall be applied in accordance with EDD Guidelines.

- The Directive on the “Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) of Presidential Directive No. 19B of 2013 will be applied in this tender as per the applicable LPS Guidelines. Therefore bidders who qualify under this scheme (youth, women and disabled) are required to submit certified copies of *Omag*. In addition, disabled bidders are required to submit an affidavit that confirms their disability. For companies to benefit from this Directive, they should also submit certificate enclosed signed by Youth Officer and Chief, and bidders who qualify under this scheme (youth, women and disabled) are required to submit certificate that confirm their disability.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act’s Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

MAEMO K. SEDIO,  
Secretary,  
District Administration Tender Committee.

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PR/Francistown/032**  
**Francistown College of Technical and Vocational Education**

A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF GROUNDS MAINTENANCE AT FRANCISTOWN  
COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of grounds maintenance at Francistown College of Technical and Vocational Education for 36 months.
- The Procuring Department is Francistown College of Technical and Vocational Education in the Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 137 – Gardening and Landscaping Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Gardening, Landscaping and Maintenance.
- Tenders will be done online at [www.ipms.ppadb.co.bw](http://www.ipms.ppadb.co.bw), from 13th November, 2020.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) online payment, made in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document. Youth companies shall buy Tender Documents at half price; P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed, in writing, fourteen (14) days before tender closing date to: The Principal, Francistown College of Technical and Vocational Education, Private Bag F104, Francistown, Telephone No. 2412607, Fax No. 2441065.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- The response documents should be done online at: [www.ipms.ppadb.co.bw](http://www.ipms.ppadb.co.bw).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 11th December, 2020. Opening will be done online. (Refer to the Tender Schedule online).
- A compulsory site visit will take place at Francistown College of Technical and Vocational Education on 27th November, 2020 in the Administration Block, Conference Room Number 111, starting at 1000 hours.
- Bidders shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Government of the Republic of Botswana will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable Guidelines. For companies to benefit from this Directive they should submit their valid EDD Registration Certificate, certified true copy by the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry and preference margins shall be applied in accordance with EDD Guidelines.
- The Directive on the “Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) of Presidential Directive No. 19B of 2013 will be applied in this tender as per the applicable LPS Guidelines. Therefore bidders who qualify under this scheme (youth, women and disabled) are required to submit certified copies of *Omag*. In addition, disabled bidders are required to submit an affidavit that confirms their disability. For companies to benefit from this Directive, they should also submit certificate enclosed signed by Youth Officer and Chief, and bidders who qualify under this scheme (youth, women and disabled) are required to submit certificate that confirm their disability.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

MAEMO K. SEDIO,  
Secretary,  
District Administration Tender Committee.

*First Publication*

**Republic of Botswana — Tender No. PR/Francistown/033  
Francistown College of Technical and Vocational Education**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROVISION OF CLEANING SERVICES AT FRANCISTOWN  
COLLEGE OF TECHNICAL AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION FOR A PERIOD OF 36 MONTHS**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of cleaning services at Francistown College of Technical and Vocational Education for 36 months.
- The Procuring Department is Francistown College of Technical and Vocational Education in the Ministry of Tertiary Education, Research, Science and Technology.
- This tender is reserved for 100% citizen owned companies.
- Bidders who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 132 – Cleaning Services, Sub-Code: 01 – Building Cleaning Services (including Windows, Carpets and others).
- Tenders will be done online at: [www.ipms.ppadb.co.bw](http://www.ipms.ppadb.co.bw), from 13th November, 2020.
- A non-refundable fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) online payment, made in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.  
Youth companies shall buy Tender Documents at half price; P125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed, in writing, fourteen (14) days before tender closing date to: The Principal, Francistown College of Technical and Vocational Education, Private Bag F104, Francistown, Telephone No. 2412607, Fax No. 2441065.
- A Two-Envelope Procedure will be followed.
- The response documents should be done on line at: [www.ipms.ppadb.co.bw](http://www.ipms.ppadb.co.bw).
- The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 1000 hours on 11th December, 2020. Opening will be done online. (Refer to the Tender Schedule online).
- A compulsory site visit will take place at Francistown College of Technical and Vocational Education on 27th November, 2020 in the Administration Block, Conference Room Number 111, starting at 0900 hours.
- The bidder shall bear all costs associated with the preparation and submission of this tender and the Government of the Republic of Botswana will in no case be responsible or liable for those costs, regardless of the conduct or outcome of the tendering process.
- Directive on the Economic Diversification Drive (EDD) will be applied in this tender as per the applicable guidelines. For companies to benefit from this Directive they should submit their valid EDD Registration Certificate, certified true copy by the Ministry of Investment, Trade and Industry and preference margins shall be applied in accordance with EDD Guidelines.
- The Directive on the “Local Procurement Scheme (LPS) of Presidential Directive No. 19B of 2013 will be applied in this tender as per the applicable LPS Guidelines. Therefore bidders who qualify under this scheme (youth, women and disabled) are required to submit certified copies of *Oman*. In addition, disabled bidders are required to submit an affidavit that confirms their disability. For companies to benefit from this Directive, they should also submit certificate enclosed signed by Youth Officer and Chief, and bidders who qualify under this scheme (youth, women and disabled) are required to submit certificate that confirm their disability.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer. The tenderer shall bear the costs for the preparation of the tender.

MAEMO K. SEDIO,  
Secretary,  
District Administration Tender Committee.

*First Publication*

**Masunga Administrative Authority — Tender No. PR/Zwenshambe Brigades/001**  
**Zwenshambe Brigades**  
**Tender Cancellation**

A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF SECURITY SERVICES AT  
 ZWENSHAMBE BRIGADES AND MASUNGA BUSINESS UNIT (24 MONTHS)

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that “Tender No. PR/ZWENSHAMBE BRIGADES/001” has been cancelled due to some anomalies and would be re-tendered in due course.

Further redress on this matter should be directed to: The Principal, Zwenshambe Brigades, Mr Brilliant A. Nsengwa, Telephone Nos. 2489230, 2892361, during working hours or write to: The Principal, Zwenshambe Brigades, Private Bag 10, Masunga.

*The Secretary,  
 District Administrative Tender Committee,  
 North-East District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board, Gaborone — Tender No. PR/PPADB/146**  
**Addendum No. 1**

A FRAMEWORK CONTRACT FOR PROVISION OF DOCUMENT  
 STORAGE FOR PPADB RECORDS FOR A PERIOD OF FIVE (5) YEARS

THIS NOTICE SERVES to inform all bidders that the tender schedule dates for the tender mentioned above has been moved to:

Tender Schedule:

<i>Stage No.</i>	<i>PE Stages</i>	<i>Contractor Stages</i>	<i>Start Date and Time</i>	<i>End Date and Time</i>
Stage 1	Release of Invitation to Tender		29/10/2020, 1000 hours	29/10/2020, 1400 hours
Stage 2		Download tender Document, Bid Preparation and Hash Submission	29/10/2020, 1401 hours	30/11/2020, 1000 hours
Stage 3	Tender Closed		30/11/2020, 1000 hours	30/11/2020, 1600 hours
Stage 4		Re-Encryption	30/11/2020, 1601 hours	02/12/2020, 1000 hours
Stage 5	Bid Opening		02/12/2020, 1001 hours	02/12/2020, 1600 hours

*Table 1: Tender Schedule*

Any inconvenience caused by this is sincerely regretted.  
 All the other conditions of the contract remain the same.

**P. MOTSWAGOLE,**  
*Board Secretary,  
 Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board,  
 Gaborone.*

*First Publication*

**Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board, Gaborone — Tender No. PR/Maruje CJSS/002  
Maruje CJSS**

**A SERVICE CONTRACT FOR THE PROCUREMENT OF SECURITY  
SERVICES AT MARUJE JUNIOR SECONDARY SCHOOL**

- TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for the provision of a service contract for the procurement of security services at Maruje Community Junior Secondary School.
- Procuring Department : Maruje CJSS, Ministry of Basic Education.
- PPADB Registration Requirements:  
Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category:  
Expression: 100 – Security Services, 01 – Guard Services.
- Other Eligibility Criteria: Not Applicable.
- Preferential Schemes Description: EDD
- Reservation Schemes Description: This tender is reserved for 100% citizen-owned companies.
- Envelope Procedure: Two-Envelope.
- Tender Download: Tender Documents can be obtained online from: <http://ipms.ppadb.co.bw>.
- Tender Document Fee (BWP): P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only).
- Download of online Tender Document is free of cost. However, in order to participate in the bidding process, bidders are required to pay a non-refundable deposit payable through the IPMS portal by visiting at any of the Botswana Post offices.
- Bid Submission: Tender offers to be submitted at: <http://ipms.ppadb.co.bw>.  
Submission of Bids will be preceded by submission of the digitally signed Bid Seals (Hashes), Bid Preparation and Payment as stated in the Tender Schedule (Key Dates) published in the Tender Notice.  
After the expiry of the time of Bid Preparation and Payment stage, the Bid round will be closed and a digitally signed Super Hash will be generated by the Authorised Official of the Procuring Entity. This is equivalent to sealing of the Tender Box.
- Bidders have to decrypt their Bids and immediately Re-Encrypt their Bids online (Bid Re-Encryption/Bid Submission) after the generation of Super Hash within the date and time as stated in the Notice Tenders (Key Dates). The Bids of only the bidders who have completed the Bid Re-Encryption/Bid Submission stage within the stipulated time, as per the Tender Schedule (Key Dates), will be accepted by the Integrated Procurement Management System.
- Bidders are strictly advised to follow the Dates and Times as indicated in the Time Schedule in the Notice Inviting Tender for each Tender. All the online activities are time tracked and IPMS enforces time-locks that ensure that no activity or transaction can take place outside the Start and End Dates and Time of the stage as defined in the Tender Notice (Key Dates).
- Tender Security Amount (BWP): Not Applicable.
- Pre Bid Queries: Bidders can send their queries online using the Post Query feature for the particular tender.

Site Visit Arrangements:

<i>Location</i>	<i>Date Time</i>	<i>Is Site Visit Compulsory</i>
Maruje CJSS, Masunga	24/11/2020 1000 hours	Yes

Tender Schedule:

<i>Sr No.</i>	<i>Department Schedule</i>	<i>Supplier Activity:</i>	<i>Duration</i>	<i>Start Date and Time</i>	<i>End Date and Time</i>
1.	Tender Document Release		0 Days 4 hours	13/11/2020, 0800 hours	13/11/2020, 1200 hours
2.		Tender, Document Download, Bid Preparation and Payment (Optional)	27 Days 21 hours 59 Minutes	13/11/2020, 1201 hours	11/12/2020, 1000 hours

3.	Tender Close for Bidding	0 Days 1 hours 59 Minutes	11/12/2020, 1001 hours	11/12/2020, 1200 hours
4.	Bid Re-encryption /Bid Submission	3 Days 21 hours 59 Minutes	11/12/2020, 1201 hours	15/12/2020, 1000 hours
5	Technical Bid Opening	0 Days 5 hours 59 Minutes	15/12/2020 1001 hours	15/12/2020 1600 hours

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

*for the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board.*

*First Publication*

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/CMS/48/2020  
Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Roads Division)**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTITUENCY COMMUNITY PROJECTS –  
PAVING OF PRISONS ROAD WITH INTERLOCKING BRICKS (500METRES)**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable Grade: OC construction companies operating in Selebi-Phikwe for the paving of Prisons road with interlocking bricks (500 metres) in Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Roads Division) in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators).
  - Registration Certificate of Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields), Grade: OC.
  - Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.

This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013).
- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 17th November, 2020 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours for a non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.  
Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 17th November, 2020 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from the Civil and Mechanical Engineering Department, Works Depot, along Independence Road, opposite Environmental Health Department in Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt of purchase. Pre-tender estimate: P2,155,196.40 (Two Million One Hundred and Fifty-Five Thousand One Hundred and Ninety-Six Pula Forty Thebe only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these document may be addressed to: Ms O. I. Samakabadi, Telephone Nos. 2622240/2613169, Fax No. 2614854 from 23rd November, 2020 to 4th December, 2020.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 25th November, 2020 at 0900 hours. Only people with technical qualifications (minimum of Certificate in Civil/Highway Engineering) should attend the site visit. Proof of such qualifications should be available during the site visit, that is, certified copy of academic certificate and original ID copy. No person participating in the site visit shall be allowed to represent more than one tenderer. Only tender offers submitted by tenderers who have participated in the site visit will be considered for award of tender. All prospective tenderers are to assemble inside Works Depot, along Independence Road opposite Environmental Health Department in Selebi-Phikwe. Gate closes at 0900 hours.

- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender submissions (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: “Tender No. SPTC/CMS/48/2020” and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.  
These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD Office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 17th December, 2020. Thereafter tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

S. MOLOTSI,  
LAPAD Secretary,  
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

*First Publication*

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/CMS/52/2020  
Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Roads Division)**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR CONSTITUENCY COMMUNITY PROJECTS –  
INTERLOCKING AND RECONSTRUCTION OF DRAINAGE AND CULVERTS ALONG SELEKA CLOSE**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable Grade: OC construction companies operating in Selebi Phikwe for the interlocking and reconstruction of drainage and culverts along Seleka close in Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Roads Division) in Selebi Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators).
  - Registration Certificate of Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields) Grade: OC.
  - Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.

This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013).

- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 17th November, 2020 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours for a non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) paid at Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.  
Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 17th November, 2020 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from the Civil and Mechanical Engineering Department, Works Depot, along Independence Road opposite Environmental Health Department in Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt of purchase. Pre-tender estimate: P1 522 711.20 (One Million Five Hundred and Twenty-Two Thousand Seven Hundred and Eleven Pula Twenty Thebe only).
- Queries relating to the issuance of this document may be addressed to: Ms O. I. Samakabadi, Telephone Nos. 2622240/2613169, Fax No. 2614854 from 23rd November, 2020 to 4th December, 2020.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 19th November, 2020 at 0900 hours. Only people with technical qualifications (minimum of Certificate in Civil/Highway Engineering) should attend the site visit. Proof of such qualifications should be available during the site visit, that is, certified copy of academic certificate and original ID. copy. No person participating in the site visit shall be allowed to represent more than one tenderer. Only tender offers submitted by tenderers who have participated in the site visit will be considered for award of tender. All prospective tenderers are to assemble inside Works Depot, along Independence Road opposite Environmental Health Department in Selebi-Phikwe. Gate closes at 0900 hours.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender submissions (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: “Tender No. SPTC/CMS/52/2020” and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.



These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD Office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 17th December, 2020. Thereafter tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.

- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

S. MOLOTSI,  
LAPAD SECRETARY,  
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

*First Publication*

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/CMS/53/2020  
Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Roads Division)**

**PAVING OF REBECCA STREET USING INTERLOCKING BRICKS AND RECONSTRUCTION OF  
DRAINAGE SYSTEM AND ASSOCIATED WORKS IN SELEBI-PHIKWE**

- SELEBI-PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable Grade: A construction companies for the paving of Rebecca Street using interlocking bricks and reconstruction of drainage system and associated works in Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Roads Division) in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators)
  - Registration Certificate of Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 03 – Civil Engineering, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields) Grade: A.
  - Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.

This tender is not subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013).

- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 17th November, 2020 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours for a non-refundable tender fee of P500.00 (Five Hundred Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.

Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 17th November, 2020 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from the Civil and Mechanical Engineering Department, Works Depot, along Independence Road opposite Environmental Health Department in Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt of purchase. Pre-tender estimate: P5 134 750.00 (Five Million One Hundred and Thirty-Four Thousand Seven Hundred and Fifty Pula only).

- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Mr J. Paakane, Telephone Nos. 2622240/2613169, Fax No. 2614854 from 23rd November, 2020 to 4th December, 2020.
- A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 25th November, 2020 at 0900 hours. Only people with technical qualifications (minimum of Certificate in Civil/Highway Engineering) should attend the site visit. Proof of such qualifications should be available during the site visit, that is, certified copy of academic certificate and original ID copy. No person participating in the site visit shall be allowed to represent more than one tenderer. Only tender offers submitted by tenderers who have participated in the site visit will be considered for award of tender. All prospective tenderers are to assemble inside Works Depot, along Independence Road opposite Environmental Health Department in Selebi-Phikwe. Gate closes at 0900 hours.
- One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender offers (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: “Tender No. SPTC/CMS/53/2020” and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.

These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD Office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 17th December, 2020. Thereafter tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.

- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.



Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

S. MOLOTSI,  
LAPAD SECRETARY,  
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

*First Publication*

**Selebi-Phikwe Town Council — Tender No. SPTC/CMS/54/2020  
Civil and Mechanical Engineering (Roads Division)**

**A WORKS CONTRACT FOR ROAD LEVY PROJECTS –  
BRIDGE PROTECTION OF MATHATHANE RIVER ALONG SEFHOPHE ROAD**

- SELEBI PHIKWE TOWN COUNCIL INVITES tenders from 100% citizen owned, qualified and reputable Grade: OC construction companies operating in Selebi-Phikwe for bridge protection of Mathathane River along Sefhophe Road in Selebi-Phikwe.
- The Procuring Entity is Civil and Mechanical Engineering Department (Roads Division) in Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.
- Bidders must ensure that they comply with the following: (these documents will be verified online by SPTC Evaluators);
  - Registration Certificate of Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board (PPADB) Code: 03 – Civil Engineering Works, Sub-Code: 01 – Construction (Roads, Infrastructure, Airfields) Grade: OC.
  - Valid Tax Clearance Certificate by submitting a Tax Pin Number and Certificate Number/Exemption Certificate.

This tender is subject to Youth Empowerment Initiative in accordance with Policy Reform 2015: Affirmative Action in Favour of Youth, June, 2015 and Local Procurement Scheme Presidential Directive CAB 19(B) 2013).

- Bidding Documents will be available for purchase from 17th November, 2020 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours for a non-refundable tender fee of P250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only); youth shall pay P175.00 (One Hundred and Seventy-Five Pula only) paid at the Revenue Office No. 0.09 (Ground Floor), Administration Block (Main Mall), Selebi-Phikwe.
  - Bidding Documents will be available for collection from 17th November, 2020 during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours from the Civil and Mechanical Engineering Department, Works Depot, along Independence Road opposite Environmental Health Department in Selebi-Phikwe upon presentation of receipt of purchase. Pre-tender estimate: P1,380,905.42 (One Million Three Hundred and Eighty Thousand Nine Hundred and Five Pula Forty-Two Thebe only).
  - Queries relating to the issuance of these document may be addressed to: Ms O. I. Samakabadi, Telephone Nos. 2622240/2613169, Fax No. 2614854 from 23rd November, 2020 to 4th December, 2020.
  - A compulsory site inspection/pre-tender clarification meeting will take place on 25th November, 2020 at 0900 hours. Only people with technical qualifications (minimum of Certificate in Civil/Highway Engineering) should attend the site visit. Proof of such qualifications should be available during the site visit, that is, certified copy of academic certificate and original ID. copy. No person participating in the site visit shall be allowed to represent more than one tenderer. Only tender offers submitted by tenderers who have participated in the site visit will be considered for award of tender. All prospective tenderers are to assemble inside Works Depot, along Independence Road opposite Environmental Health Department in Selebi-Phikwe. Gate closes at 0900 hours.
  - One (1) original and two (2) copies of duly completed tender offers (returnable) must be submitted in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: “Tender No. SPTC/CMS/54/2020” and addressed to: The Town Clerk, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council, Private Bag 001, Selebi-Phikwe.
- These shall be submitted in the Tender Box at LAPAD Office, Town Hall, Plot No. 8999, Malekantwa Crescent, Selebi-Phikwe, not later than 1000 hours on 17th December, 2020. Thereafter tender offers will be opened in the presence of bidders who wish to attend.
- Tender offers should be hand-delivered. Telegraphic, telephonic, telex or faxed tender offers will not be considered nor will tender offers received after 1000 hours of the closing date be accepted.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, Selebi-Phikwe Town Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer, nor reimburse any expense incurred by tenderer in preparation of this tender.

S. MOLOTSI,  
LAPAD SECRETARY,  
Selebi-Phikwe Town Council.

*First Publication*

**Kanye Administrative Authority  
Expression of Interest (External)**

KANYE ADMINISTRATIVE AUTHORITY INVITES reputable and experienced local companies or individuals to show Expression of Interest (EOI) for complete destruction of records through shredding or palpitation method or in a manner that is environmentally friendly. The approximate load is 150 medium sized boxes.

**Eligibility Procedures:**

Interested 100% citizen owned companies/individuals who wish to express their interest, must provide the following;

- Company background and experience in similar services.
- Job and clients reference for similar services done in the last three(3) years.
- Copies of company registration documents including Registration Certificates.

Basing on the assessment of the received Expression of Interest and the stipulated criteria, short listed service providers will be invited to quote. (Considerations will be given to the lowest bidder).

The interested companies or individuals are advised to come and view records that are to be destructed before quoting. Viewing time is between 0730 hours to 1630 hours on working days only, Monday to Friday.

**Enquiries:**

Clarification pertaining to this Expression of Interest (EOI) may be obtained from the below listed officers:

Ms Neo M. Mmusetsi on Cellphone No. 73509336.

Ms Osenotse Khiliwa on Cellphone No. 73218502.

Mr Kagelelo Keisang on Cellphone No. 71283866.

**Submission Requirements:**

The Expression of Interest and accompanying documents in a sealed envelope may be hand-delivered and addressed to: Acting Senior Assistant Council Secretary, Kanye Administrative Authority, Private Bag MK 7, Kanye, submitted at: Records Management Unit, Office No. 56, King George.

Closing date: 2nd December, 2020.

*Kanye Administrative Authority.*

*First Publication*

**North-East District Council — Tender No. NEDC/PPHEM/28/2020  
Physical Planning, Housing and Estate Management**

**LEASING OF COUNCIL PROPERTY (WAREHOUSE) IN FRANCISTOWN**

- NORTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL INVITES tender offers from qualified and reputable companies/ businesses registered in Botswana for the Leasing of Council Property (Warehouse) in Francistown. Contract period is for 3 years minimum.
- The Procuring Entity is Physical Planning, Housing and Estate Management.
- Bidders should attach or (will be verified online) the certified true copies of the following,
  - Tax Clearance Certificate (provide Certificate Number and TIN).
  - Copies of *Omang*/identity for individuals and residential permits for non-citizens for company Directors/ Shareholders.
- Type of contract.  
The contract shall be a lease type for period of 3 years.
- The highest priced bidder will be awarded the tender.  
The minimum reserved bidding price is P23 934.00 (Twenty-Three Thousand Nine Hundred and Thirty-Four Pula only).

- A compulsory site visit shall be conducted on 24th November, 2020 at a starting point at Council Warehouse, Light Industrial, Francistown, Plot No. 1558 next to Thusanyo Funeral Service and Golden Bridge Bus Depot at 1000 hours for all bidders at their own costs.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Plot No. 4339, opposite Bus Rank, Rural Administration Centre, Masunga, Office Nos. 47/63, Estates Office/Physical Planning. Documents may be collected during working days between 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1630 hours.
- Tender Documents will be available for purchase from 13th November, 2020 at Office No. 15, Council Revenue Office and can be obtained from Estates Office No. 47, Rural Administration Centre, Masunga, during working hours 0730 hours and 1245 hours and from 1345 hours to 1530 hours on weekdays on payment of non-refundable fee of P50.00 (Fifty Pula only). Tender Documents will be sold at 50% of the selling price to youth companies as per Presidential Directive CAB 2015 (proof will be required at point of sale, that is, *Omanang* and Form of Directors).
- Queries relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed to: Ms E. Pabalelo, Telephone No. 2482120, Fax No. 2489290 or Mr L. Makgetha on Telephone No. 2482204 at least five (5) working days before tender close.
- Tender offers should be submitted to: Ipelegeng, behind Masunga Clinic, in a plain sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. NEDC/PPHEM/28/2020 — Leasing of Council Property (Warehouse) in Francistown" and addressed to: The Council Secretary, North-East District Council, Private Bag 004, Masunga. The closing time for receipt of tender offers is 0930 hours on 3rd December, 2020. Late tender offers will not be accepted. The opening of tender offers will be done immediately after 1000 hours on 3rd December, 2020; Ipelegeng LAPAD Office behind Masunga Clinic and bidders may attend at their own costs.

The Local Authorities Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Documents.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the North-East District Council is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

K. BOTANA,  
*for Council Secretary,*  
*North-East District Council.*

*First Publication*

**Tawana Land Board — Tender No. TLB/IT/01/2020-2021**  
**Information Technology Department**

**A SUPPLIES PROCUREMENT OF NETWORK ROUTERS**  
**FOR THE MINISTRY OF HEALTH AND WELLNESS**

- SEALED TENDER OFFERS ARE INVITED for provision to supply and delivery of computers and printers to Tawana Land Board.
- Procurement Requirements are: Provision to Supply and Delivery of Computers and Printers to Tawana Land Board.
- The Procuring Entity is Information Technology Department.
- Procurement Method is Open Domestic.
- Tenderers who are domiciled in Botswana must, in order to be considered for award of the contract, be registered with the Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Board in the following category: Code: 203 – Electrical, Electronical, Mechanical, Fire and ICT Supplies, Sub-Code: 01 – Electrical and Electronic Equipment, Spares and Accessories (includes ICT, Photographic Equipment and others).
- Prescribed Reservation or Preference Schemes shall be applicable in this tender.
- The physical address for collection of Tender Documents is: Revenue Office, Tawana Land Board, Loapi Moremi Street, Maun, Botswana.
- Documents may be collected from 13th November, 2020 during working days between 0800 hours and 1200 hours and from 1400 hours to 1600 hours.
- A non-refundable deposit of BWP250.00 (Two Hundred and Fifty Pula only) and half price of BWP125.00 (One Hundred and Twenty-Five Pula only) for youth owned companies payable in cash or by bank guaranteed cheque made out in favour of the Government of Botswana is required on collection of the Tender Document.

- Queries or clarifications relating to the issuance of these documents may be addressed, in writing, no later than twenty-one (21) days before the tender closing date to: Mr Sipho Ndikimbela, Tawana Land Board, Information and Technology Department, P.O. Box 134, Maun, Telephone Nos. 6860292/0187, Fax Nos. 6860603/6863215.
- The closing date and time for receipt of sealed tender offers is 11th December, 2020 at 1000 hours.
- Late tender offers will not be accepted.
- The Bid Submission Method is: One-Envelope Submission in which a tenderer's financial and technical offers are submitted together in one sealed envelope
- One (1) original tender offer marked "Original" and two (2) duplicate copies of the original document marked "Copy" in one sealed envelope clearly marked: "Tender No. TLB/IT/01/2020-2021 — Provision to Supply and Delivery of Computers and Printers to Tawana Land Board" shall be delivered to: Board Secretary, Tawana Land Board, P.O. Box 134, Maun.
- The names and addresses of bidders should be clearly marked on the envelope.

The Public Procurement and Asset Disposal Act's Standardised Conditions of Tender for Supplies apply to this procurement, for which all the applicable Tender Data is contained in the Tender Document.

Notwithstanding anything in the foregoing, the Government of Botswana is not bound to accept the lowest or any tender offer.

MPHO SHUMBA,  
*for Board Secretary,*  
*Tawana Land Board.*

*First Publication*

**Kgatlang District Council — Ref: KTDC 1/3/14 I (14)****Gazettement of Adjudication Committee Members**

APPROVAL HAS BEEN OBTAINED from the Full Council Session held on 21st to 25th September, 2020 for Adjudication Committee to be constituted as follows. The Committee shall serve for a period of 2 years from the period of gazettement as provided in the LAPAD Act.

The Committee has 10 members: 2 business appointed persons and 1 other member from the community. Also in the membership are 4 officers from Council and 2 from Central Government.

**A. 2 Members from Central Government**

1. Mr Otsile James Rabasimane
2. Mr Gobonaone Ramoupo

M. N. MUDONGO,  
for Acting Council Secretary,  
Kgatlang District Council.  
Cellphone No. 73430396,  
Telephone No. 5773266.

*First Publication*

**Public Notice****Submission of Expression of Interest (EOI) for Provision of Legal Services to Tawana Land Board**

TAWANA LAND BOARD INVITES interested and qualifying Law Firms to submit Expressions of interests to be considered for inclusion into the Panel for provision of legal services to the Land Board.

Proposals should be collected starting from 13th November, 2020 at Tawana Land Board Revenue Office, Loapi Moremi Street, Maun, between 0800 hours and 1200 hours and 1400 hours to 1500 hours during weekdays and submissions should be hand-delivered to Supplies Office, Tawana Land Board on or before 11th December, 2020 by 1000 hours. Interested firms should contact Tawana Land Board on the below listed contacts for submission requirements and further details.

PRINCIPAL ATTORNEY, Tawana Land Board, P.O.Box 34, MAUN,  
Telephone No. 6860292, Email: tbschilume@gov.bw.

NICHOLAS MOTLOGELWA,  
T Deputy Board Secretary,  
Tawana Land Board.

*First Publication*

**Notice of Sealed Bid Auction Sale**

THE PUBLIC IS INFORMED that Tawana Land Board will conduct a Sealed Bid Auction Sale of unserviceable vehicles on Friday, 11th December, 2020.

<b>VENUE:</b>	Tawana Land Board premises;
<b>BID START DATE AND VIEWING:</b>	13th November, 2020 until closing date (during working days from 0800 hours to 1600 hours);
<b>DEADLINE OF SUBMISSION OF BID:</b>	11th December, 2020;
<b>TIME:</b>	1000 hours.

*Items to be Sold*

<i>No.</i>	<i>Vehicle Registration</i>	<i>Make</i>	<i>Engine Number</i>	<i>Year Bought</i>	<i>Chassis Number</i>
1	B724 ALH	Toyota	1MZ1882337	2006 Sedan	6T153XK360X320498
2	B170 APJ	Volvo	B42053162636	2009 Sedan	YV1MS434292465985
3	B965 AMF	Toyota	1HZ0553989	2007 S/Wagon	JTECB09J4030333449
4	B765 APD	Toyota	1KD7766596	2009 S/Wagon	AHTYZ59G308007941
5	B386 ANI	Toyota	1FZ0776939	2008 S/Wagon	JTELJ400012643
6	B804 AMN	Toyota	1FZ0778137	2008 S/Wagon	JTELJX00012677
7	B513 AMS	Toyota	2KD7380311	2007 D/Cab	AHTFR22G306010365
8	B152 ALE	Toyota	1FZ0696792	2006 S/Wagon	JTLJX00009486
9	B350 ALM	Toyota	1FZ0696277	2006 S/Wagon	JTELJ100009473
10	B950 AOB	L/Rover	080210205813244 DT2008	Pick-up	SALLDHHT78A758022
11	B575 APH	Toyota	1KD7788322	2009 Pick-up D/Cab	JTEEB71J007015715
12	B273 ANA	M/Benze	61298170071456	2007 Mini-bus	WDF9046632A976273
13	B785 ANA	Toyota	IHZ0567409	2007 Pick-up D/Cab	JTELB71JX07069630
14	B587 AOA	L/Rover	080426085138244DT	2008/Pick-up	SALLDHHT78A763078
15	B380 ANI	Toyota	1FZ0772262	2008 S/Wagon	JTELJ700012510
16	B196 APF	Nissan	YD25136646T	2009 Pick-up	ADNK060000A000165

*Conditions of Sale*

1. Items will be sold in lot numbers to the highest bidder.
2. Items will be sold only to citizens of Botswana and 100% citizen owned companies. Deposits will be accepted from bidders who produce National Registration Cards (*Omang*) for individuals, and Certificates of Registration, completely filled Declaration Form, copies of ID's (*Omang*) of all Shareholders and Company Directors for company bidders.
3. Each bidder shall be allowed to purchase a maximum of two (2) vehicles.
4. Bid Documents shall be collected at Tawana Land Board Revenue Office after making a payment of a refundable fee of BWP1000.00 (One Thousand Pula only) per vehicle to be bidden on. Copy of purchase receipt should be attached to the document on submission.
5. The refundable fee shall only be refunded to bidders who have fully paid their bids and may, at the discretion of the bidder, be set off against the purchase price. Unsuccessful bidders shall be refunded within five (5) working days after the closing date.
6. Payments for purchase price may be made in cash or by bank guarantee cheque at the Tawana Land Board Revenue Office, or via EFT.
7. Goods shall be paid in full and removed from the Land Board premises within three (3) working days after closing date. Failure to pay for and collect the items within three (3) working days, shall result in the refundable fee being forfeited and goods being offered to the second highest bidder.
8. Items will be sold as they are; no warranty is expressed or implied.
9. Due to COVID-19 Protocols, during the opening only fifty (50) people will be allowed to enter and the rest will be contacted through email or telephone.

For any clarifications, contact Tawana Land Board Procurement Office, Telephone No. 6863831.

NEO P. MOTHOBİ,  
Board Secretary,  
Tawana Land Board,

*First Publication*

**North-East District Council  
Notice of Public Auction**

NORTH-EAST DISTRICT COUNCIL INTENDS to sell unserviceable, obsolete items and boarded vehicle by public auction sale. The auction will be conducted by Council officers at North-East District Council Procurement offices, on 1st to 3rd December, 2020. North-East District Council shall have no further liability after the sale.

The following conditions will be applied in compliance with the COVID-19 pandemic protocols and to administer the auction:

- 1) All COVID-19 protocols will be fully observed during the auction sale, these include:
  - All bidders will be registered with their contacts and places of residence.
  - All will sanitize during entry and after every break.
  - All will wear masks.
  - Adhere to social distancing.
  - Temperature will also be registered.
- 2) Only fifty (50) bidders will be allowed to register and participate during each category. Registration will be on a first come first serve basis. The fifty (50) bidders who participated in the previous day will not be allowed to participate the following day.
- 3) Lots will be arranged into categories; each category will be auctioned on a different day.
- 4) With regards to Council staff/officers, only ten (10) officers will be allowed to register per category and those who participated in the first day will not participate the following day.
- 5) Each bidder will be allowed to register for only one category of lots during the auction.
- 6) Lots categories will be displayed on the notice board of procurement offices for potential bidders to view during public viewing of the items.

*Other conditions to be applied:*

- Bids shall be evaluated on basis of price and sold in lot numbers to the highest bidder. Negotiations shall not be permitted. Items shall be sold as they are, no warranty is expressed.
- Boarded vehicle and other unserviceable items are sold with reserve price and only bids equivalent or above the reserve price will be considered.
- Payment will be in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques payable to North-East District Council respectively.
- A refundable deposit of BW2000.00 (Two Thousand Pula only) for vehicle only and BWP100.00 (One Hundred Pula only) for unserviceables will be charged from those wishing to bid. Deposits must be paid at North-East District Council Revenue Office on 1st and 3rd November, 2020 from 0730 hours to 1500 hours.
- All bidders will be required to produce National Identity Cards (*Oman*) or company registration certificates, together with declaration forms for 100% citizen owned companies during registration and payments of deposits.
- Fully paid for items shall be removed immediately after the sale from yard/premises on production of an official receipt as proof.
- Council shall not be liable for safety of goods after sale. Overstaying items will be charged P5 (Five Pula only) per day.
- Interested bidders may inspect the items at North-East District Council (Supplies Department) from 16th November, 2020 from 0800 hours to 1630 hours. No bidders will be allowed to inspect the items on the day of auction sale.
- Bids shall be oral and procedure for bidding shall be specified by the auctioneer in accordance with normal auction practices.
- The contract shall be awarded to the bidder offering the highest price, as determined by the auctioneer and the successful bid shall be declared at the auction.
- The successful bidder shall be required to pay the balance of the contract price within five (5) days of the award of contract. Where the bidder fails to make payment, in accordance with sub-regulations (14) or (16), the contract may be terminated and the deposit forfeited. The auctioned property shall remain custody of the local authority until fully paid for.
- Registration of bidders would be between 0730 hours and 0830 hours on the day of auction sale and bidding will officially start at 0900 hours at North-East District Council Supplies Department.

The Accounting Officer shall register and keep a register of potential bidders before the commencement of an auction.

Further information can be obtained from North-East District Council Supplies Office, Private Bag 004, Masunga Telephone No. 2489393.

*First Publication*

**North East Sub-District Council**  
**Matimela Cap. 36:6**  
**Matimela Regulations, 2019**  
**Notice of Sale of Matimela, Regulation 16**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that at 0830 hours and 1400 hours on 19th November, 2020, through the direction of the North-East District Council, the council shall sell fourteen (14) matimela cattle and sixteen (16) goats by public auction sale at Pobepobe and Vukwi Kraals.

**CONDITIONS OF SALE**

- Payments will be in cash or by bank guaranteed cheques.
- Animals paid for but not collected after sale will rent P15.00 (Fifteen Pula only) per animal per day.
- Animals not paid for will be put on sale the same day.
- The Council reserves the right to restrict persons who have previously bid for any matimela and failed to pay the price and penalties thereof from bidding.
- No animals will be claimed after the lapse of three (3) months, as per Matimela Act, section 10, subsection 3.

**KITSISO YA THEKISO YA MATIMELA**

SECHABA SE ITSISIWE FA Khansele ya Bokone Botlhaba e tla a bo e rekisa matimela ka palabalo kgwedi ya Ngwanatsele e le malatsi a le lesome le boferabongwe ka nako ya 0830 mo mosong kwa lesakeng la Pobepobe. Mme e tla a re ka nako ya bobedi (2pm) mo tshokologong thekiso e tswelale ko lesakeng la Vukwi.

**MELAWANA YA THEKISO**

- Go duelwa ka madi fela (Cash) kana cheke e e tlhomamisitsweng ke banka.
- Seruiwa se se rekilweng mme se sa tsewa ka letsatsi la thekiso se tla a lefisiwa P15 (Fifteen Pula only) ka letsatsi.
- Seruiwa se se sa duelelwang se tla a busediwa mo thekising ka letsatsi la thekiso.
- Khansele e na le dithata tsa go itsa moreki yo o kileng a reka mme a palelwa ke go duela go tsenelela thekiso.
- Ga gona seruiwa se se gololwang morago ga kgwedi tse thataro kana ka letsatsi la thekiso.

**Pobepobe kraal cattle**

<i>Serial No.</i>	<i>Date Impounded</i>	<i>Sex</i>	<i>Colour</i>	<i>Earmarks</i>	<i>Brands</i>	<i>Tag No.</i>
67	27\03\20	Bull	Tshetlha	T\Phala (R)	Nil	1654\3770
68	03\06\20	Cow	Tshunyana e Bosetlhabana	Monwana (L)	Not clear	Nil
69	03\06\20	Cow	Tshetlhabana	Monwana T\Phala (L)	W X 2	Nil
70	03\06\20	Ox	Tshumu	Sekei T\Phala (R)	Nil	Nil
71	03\06\20	Ox	Tshetlha	T\Phala Sekei (R)	Nil	Nil
72	03\06\20	Calf	Tshumu Khibidu	No marks	Nil	Nil
73	03\06\20	Cow	Tshunyana e Botlhabana	Lesifi both ears	Nil	Nil
74	03\06\20	Cow	Tlhabana	T\Phala both ears	Not clear	Nil
75	03\06\20	Calf	Khunwana	No marks	No brands	Nil
76	03\06\20	Cow	Thokwana	Dikei tse pedi (L)	F H 2 D	1252\7659
77	03\06\20	Cow	Khunwana	Sekei T\Phala (R)	X X FX G I YI	1254\8596



78	03\06\20	Calf	Tshumu e Bosetlha	No marks	Nil	Nil
79	03\06\20	Calf	Tshetlha	No marks	Nil	Nil
80	11\03\20	Cow	Tshunyana e Bosethana	Lesusu Sekei (L) Lesusu (R)	Not clear	Nil

**Pobepobe Goats**

<i>Serial No.</i>	<i>Date Impounded</i>	<i>Sex</i>	<i>Colour</i>	<i>Earmarks</i>	<i>Brands</i>	<i>Tag No.</i>
29	28\05\20	Phoko	Tshweu	Lesifi (L), Dikei (R)	Nil	Nil
30	28\05\20	Phoko	Phatshwa	T\Phala (R), Sekei (L)	Nil	Nil
31	28\05\20	Goat	Naana	Lefetlho (L)	Nil	Nil
32	28\05\20	Kid	Khunwana	No marks	Nil	Nil
33	16\07\20	Goat	Naana	No marks	Nil	Red tag
34	16\07\20	Kid	Naana	No marks	Nil	Nil
35	16\07\20	Goat	Naana	No marks	Nil	Red tag
36	16\07\20	Phoko	Tshweu	Sekei (L), T\Phala (R)	Nil	Nil
37	16\07\20	Goat	Tshwaana molala Mohibidu	Sekei (L), T\Phala (R)	Nil	Nil

**Vukwi Goats**

<i>Serial No.</i>	<i>Date Imounded</i>	<i>Sex</i>	<i>Colour</i>	<i>Earmarks</i>	<i>Brands</i>	<i>Tag</i>
1	26\05\20	Kid	Tshetlhana	Sekei (L)	Nil	Nil
2	26\05\20	Goat	Phatshwana	Monwana both ears	Nil	Nil
3	26\05\20	Goat	Phatshwana	Monwna (R Lesifi L	Nil	Nil
4	19\06\20	Pholo	Tlhaba	Lefetlho (R)	Nil	Nil
5	19\06\20	Phoko	Tshweu	Sekei (R)	Nil	Nil
6\3	12\07\20	Kid	Phatshwana	No marks	Nil	Nil
7\3	12\07\20	Kid	Phatshwana	No marks	Nil	Nil

A notice giving the particulars of the individual animals included in the sale is displayed at the Council offices in the Rural Administration Centre (Masunga) and Tatisiding Service Centre. Copies of such notice has been sent to all District Councils and all *Kgotla* Offices in all the North-East District Villages for public display.

K. BOTANA,  
Council Secretary,  
North-East District

*First Publication*

**Matimela Act 23 of 2018, Matimela Regulations, 2019**  
**Notice of Presence of Matimela**  
**Section 11 Regulations 5 & 6**

SECHABA SE ITSISIWA FA Khansele potlana ya Lethakeng e amogetse leruo la matimela kwa lesakeng la matimela la Diphuduhudu. Ka jalo sechaba se kopiwa go tla go batla leruo la bone le go le golola mo Khansele.

Leruo le tshegediwa sebaka sa kgwedi tse tharo mo Khansele go ka gololwa ke beng ba lona e seng jalo Khansele e rekisa ka palabalo morago ga sebaka sa kgwedi tse tharo. Beng ba leruo ba letlelelwa go golola leruo la bone mo Khansele go fitlha letsatsi pele ga la thekiso ka nako ya tiro (0730 hours – 1530 hours).

<i>Date Impounded</i>	<i>Serial No.</i>	<i>Description</i>	<i>Earmarks</i>	<i>Brandmark</i>
11/10/2020	D014	Poo Tshetlha	Lephaga & Sekei (L & R)	O X R
11/10/2020	D015	Pholo Nala (Tuba)	M/Clark (L&R)	Y X O
11/10/2020	D016	Kgomo Tshunyana	Lephaga (L)	X L H
11/10/2020	D017	Pholo Tshumu	M/Clark (L & R)	A 6 A L
11/10/2020	D018	Pholo Tshumu	L/Nare (L)	Y 2 X
11/10/2020	D019	Pholo Tshetlha	Lephaga (L & R)	E O H
11/10/2020	D020	Powana Thokwa	M/Kgama & Lefofa (L)	A H L V
11/10/2020	D021	Powana Tuba	Lesifi (L) Monwana (R)	G M A 1
11/10/2020	D023	Kgomo Tshwana	Lefofa (L)	H A C R
11/10/2020	D024	Pholo Khunou	Sekei (L) Letsekana (R)	Lebadi
11/10/2020	D025	Pholo Tlhaba	Kwena	B G L H
11/10/2020	D026	Kgomo Tshunyana	M/Kgama (L) Lephaga (R)	N K N N & J V
11/10/2020	D027	Pholo Tshumu	Sekei (L) Lephaga (R)	Y X 9
11/10/2020	D028	Poo Tshampa	M/Kgama (R)	E B H
11/10/2020	D029	Moroba Tshetlhana	Sekei (R)	B A 2 1
11/10/2020	D030	Pholwana Tuba	Letsekana (L)	E 6 G
11/10/2020	D031	Moroba Tshetlhana	M/Kgama (L & R)	A Z K U
11/10/2020	D032	Pholo Tuba	Lefetlho (L & R)	Lebadi
11/10/2020	D033	Pholwana Tshumu	Letsekana & L/Nare (L)	Like F C H M
11/10/2020	D034	Powana Nala	No Earmarks	G R 5 M
11/10/2020	D035	Namane Khunwana	No Earmarks	No Brand

11/10/2020	D036	Kgomo Tshetlhana	Lefetlho (R) Lephaga (L)	A Z Y
11/10/2020	D037	Powana Tshetlha	Lephaga (L & R) BW 1600 4233	No Brand
11/10/2020	D038	Powana Khunou	Letsekana (L) BW 1635 2620	F 5 F Z J W & 6 X
11/10/2020	D039	Kgomo Tlhabana	Lesifi & Sekei (R) Sekei (L) BW1445 6935	T T B or 8 P P
11/10/2020	D040	Moroba Kgwana	Lesifi & Sekei (R) Lesifi (L)	C V Y P
11/10/2020	D041	Kgomo Khunwana	Kwena BW1461 3005	T H U
11/10/2020	D042/D043	Kgomo Tshunyana (Naana)	Sekei (L)	E 9 & Lebadi J
11/10/2020	D043	Powana Tshweu	No Earmarks	No Brand
11/10/2020	D044	Kgomo Tubana	Letsekana & M/Kgama (R) BW 1699 8025	Lebadi
11/10/2020	D045	Pholo Tshetlha	Lephaga (R) M/Kgama (L)	E G L
11/10/2020	D046	Pholo Tshetlha	M/Kgama (L&R)	L 4 V N
11/10/2020	D047/D048	Namane Khunwana	No Earmarks	No Brand
11/10/2020	D048	Kgomo Tlhabana	Sekei (L)	O B L D & F P K
11/10/2020	D049	Powana Tlhaba	M/Kgama & Letsekana (R) Letsekana (L)	N K D
11/10/2020	D050	Kgomo Tlhabana	No Earmarks	L 9 P
11/10/2020	D051	Kgomo Naana (Kolo)	M/Kgama (L & R)	Brand not clear
11/10/2020	D052/D053	Kgomo Naana	M/Kgama & Letsekana (R) Lephaga (L)	C Z A Y
11/10/2020	D053	Namane Naana	No Earmarks	No Brand
11/10/2020	D054	Pholwana Tshumu	Lephaga & Sekei (L) Lephaga (R) BW 1714 2199	K K N V
11/10/2020	D055	Kgomo Khunwana	M/Clark (R) Lephaga (L)	9 X 4 & Lebadi
11/10/2020	D056	Pholwana Tlhaba	Lephaga (R) BW1593 7636	A B A
11/10/2020	D057/D058	Kgomo Phatshwana	M/Kgama (L & R)	H X G Y V D & C 4
11/10/2020	D058	Namane Nala	No Earmarks	No Brand
11/10/2020	D059	Kgongwana Tubana	Lefofa (L) M/Kgama (R)	E 7 Y
11/10/2020	D060	Kgomo Tshetlhana	Sekei (L)	J 4 T P
11/10/2020	D061	Powana Tshumu	Lesifi (R)	N N N
11/10/2020	D062	Kgomo Kgwana	Sekei (R)	No Brand

11/10/2020	D063	Pholwana Tshweu	Lephaga (L)	D 5    D S 6 2 OR 6 2
11/10/2020	D064	Poo Tlhaba	Lefetlho & Lesifi (L)	Z M S

For any inquiries please contact matimela office at Telephone Nos. 5943600/5943893

JOSEPH SEGOPA,  
*Senior Assistant Council Secretary,  
Letlhakeng Sub-District Council.*

*First Publication*

### **Amalgamations**

PURSUANT to section 225 (1) of the Companies Act, Chapter 42:01, notice is hereby given that subject to the approval of Companies and Intellectual Property Authority (CIPA) and following approvals of the Boards and Shareholders of Chobe Fish Eagle Proprietary Limited and Mokolwane Proprietary Limited, the business of Mokolwane Proprietary Limited will be combined with that of Chobe Fish Eagle Proprietary Limited by amalgamation, on the basis that Chobe Fish Eagle Proprietary Limited will continue as amalgamated company and Mokolwane Proprietary Limited as amalgamating company will be removed from the register at the Registrar of Companies.

Copies of the amalgamation documents are available for inspection by shareholders or creditors of Chobe Fish Eagle Proprietary Limited and Mokolwane Proprietary Limited at the Registered offices of Chobe Fish Eagle Proprietary Limited at DPS Consulting Services (Pty) Limited, Plot No. 50371, Fairground Office Park Gaborone, and at ACCPRO Accountants Proprietary Limited, Corner Khama Street and Selous Avenue, Francistown, during normal business hours in the period of twenty (20) working days from the date of this notice.

DPS CONSULTING SERVICES (PTY) LTD, P.O. Box 1453, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3709812.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA  
HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 002187-18*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
THE CELLULAR PHONE SHOP (PTY) LTD	<i>1st Defendant</i>
MOIZUDDIN AHMAD	<i>2nd Defendant</i>
ZUBEIDA ESSOP AHMAD	<i>3rd Defendant</i>
BEST RETURNS (PTY) LTD	<i>4th Defendant</i>
ZUM TEXTILES (PTY) LTD	<i>5th Defendant</i>
BMC DISTRIBUTORS (PTY) LTD	<i>6th Defendant</i>
GRAFTON (PTY) LTD	<i>7th Defendant</i>

### **NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	30th November, 2020;
<b>TIME OF SALE:</b>	1230 hours;
<b>PLACE OF SALE:</b>	Lot No. 797, Lobatse;
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	Defendants' right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 797, Lobatse, situated at Lobatse Township, measuring 1742m <sup>2</sup> (One Thousand

Seven Hundred and Forty-Two Square Metres) together with developments being a filling station and four (4) shops;  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** cash or by bank guaranteed cheque otherwise detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive, Extension 11, Gaborone, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE (UB), Cellphone No. 71657100.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
**HELD AT GABORONE**

*Case No. CVHGB – 002187-18*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
THE CELLULAR PHONE SHOP (PTY) LTD	<i>1st Defendant</i>
MOIZUDDIN AHMAD	<i>2nd Defendant</i>
ZUBEIDA ESSOP AHMAD	<i>3rd Defendant</i>
BEST RETURNS (PTY) LTD	<i>4th Defendant</i>
ZUM TEXTILES (PTY) LTD	<i>5th Defendant</i>
BMC DISTRIBUTORS (PTY) LTD	<i>6th Defendant</i>
GRAFTON (PTY) LTD	<i>7th Defendant</i>

---

**NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION**

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

<b>DATE OF SALE:</b>	30th November, 2020;
<b>TIME OF SALE:</b>	1130 hours;
<b>PLACE OF SALE:</b>	Lot No. 801, Lobatse;
<b>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</b>	Defendants' right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 801, Lobatse, situated in the South-East Administrative District of Botswana, measuring 1722m <sup>2</sup> (One Thousand Seven Hundred and Twenty-Two Square Metres) together with developments being a Warehouse;
<b>TERMS AND CONDITIONS:</b>	cash or by bank guaranteed cheque otherwise detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive, Extension 11, Gaborone, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE(UB), Cellphone No. 71657100.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB – 002187-18*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
THE CELLULAR PHONE SHOP (PTY) LTD	<i>1st Defendant</i>
MOIZUDDIN AHMAD	<i>2nd Defendant</i>
ZUBEIDA ESSOP AHMAD	<i>3rd Defendant</i>
BEST RETURNS (PTY) LTD	<i>4th Defendant</i>
ZUM TEXTILES (PTY) LTD	<i>5th Defendant</i>
BMC DISTRIBUTORS (PTY) LTD	<i>6th Defendant</i>
GRAFTON (PTY) LTD	<i>7th Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

<i>DATE OF SALE:</i>	30th November, 2020;
<i>TIME OF SALE:</i>	1130 hours;
<i>PLACE OF SALE:</i>	Lot No. 802, Lobatse;
<i>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</i>	Defendants' right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 802, Lobatse, situated in the South-East Administrative District of Botswana, measuring 1722m <sup>2</sup> (One Thousand and Seven Hundred Twenty-two Square Metres) together with developments being a Warehouse;
<i>TERMS AND CONDITIONS:</i>	cash or by bank guaranteed cheque otherwise detailed and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive, Extension 11, Gaborone, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE (UB), Celphone No. 71657100.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB – 002187-18*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
THE CELLULAR PHONE SHOP (PTY) LTD	<i>1st Defendant</i>
MOIZUDDIN AHMAD	<i>2nd Defendant</i>
ZUBEIDA ESSOP AHMAD	<i>3rd Defendant</i>
BEST RETURNS (PTY) LTD	<i>4th Defendant</i>
ZUM TEXTILES (PTY) LTD	<i>5th Defendant</i>
BMC DISTRIBUTORS (PTY) LTD	<i>6th Defendant</i>
GRAFTON (PTY) LTD	<i>7th Defendant</i>

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 30th November, 2020;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 1430 hours;  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Portion 10 (a Portion of Portion 8) of the Farm Ramatlabama skull 60-JO;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendants' right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Portion 10, (a Portion of Portion 8) of the Farm Ramatlabama skuil No 60-JO, Lobatse, situated in the South-East Administrative District of Botswana, measuring 9, 4094Ha (Four Thousand Ninety-Four Hactares) with developments being a filling station and 3 shops;  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** cash or by bank guaranteed cheque otherwise detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive, Extension 11, Gaborone, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE (UB), Cellphone No. 71657100.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB – 002187-18*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
THE CELLULAR PHONE SHOP (PTY) LTD	<i>1st Defendant</i>
MOIZUDDIN AHMAD	<i>2nd Defendant</i>
ZUBEIDA ESSOP AHMAD	<i>3rd Defendant</i>
BEST RETURNS (PTY) LTD	<i>4th Defendant</i>
ZUM TEXTILES (PTY) LTD	<i>5th Defendant</i>
BMC DISTRIBUTORS (PTY) LTD	<i>6th Defendant</i>
GRAFTON (PTY) LTD	<i>7th Defendant</i>

---

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

**DATE OF SALE:** 30th November, 2020;  
**TIME OF SALE:** 1030 hours;  
**PLACE OF SALE:** Lot No. 515, Lobatse;  
**PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:** Defendants' right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 515, Lobatse, with developments thereon being a four (4) bedroomed house, sitting room and dining, fitted kitchen, bath and toilet, single garage front and back varendeh carport, flat with four (4) units of each two (2) beds.  
**TERMS AND CONDITIONS:** cash or by bank guaranteed cheque otherwise and conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF NONOFO MABINA, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive, Extension 11, Gaborone, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE (UB), Cellphone No. 71657100.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. MLHGB – 000861/18*

In the matter between:

BONOLO CHARMAINE KHUPE (*Nee Koveya*)  
and  
MBAKISO HOPE KHUPE

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above Honourable Court, the following property of the above named Defendant will be sold by Public auction by Deputy Sheriff D. J. Moyo to the highest bidder as follows:

*DATE OF SALE:* 19th November, 2020;  
*TIME:* 1000 hours;  
*VENUE:* Plot No. 55493, Phakalane;  
*PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:* Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Lot No. 55493, Phakalane, with developments thereon being a double storey house with five (5) bedrooms containing five (5) en-suites, a modern kitchen with an island, fitted cupboards, a dining room, an entertainment lounge with air conditioning;  
*CONDITIONS OF SALE:* cash or by bank guaranteed cheques otherwise detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at Deputy Sheriff Moyo's office.

DATED at Gaborone this 28th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. J. MOYO, c/o BONOLO CHARMAINE KHUPE (*Nee Koveya*),  
P.O. Box 20572, GABORONE, Cellphone No. 72192666, Telephone No. 3914511.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT LOBATSE

*Case No. CVHGB – 002516-17*

In the matter between:

FIRST NATIONAL BANK OF BOTSWANA LIMITED  
and  
FELICIA DINTWE

*Plaintiff*

*Defendant*

---

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendant will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

*DATE OF SALE:* 4th December, 2020;  
*TIME OF SALE:* 1430 hours;  
*PLACE OF SALE:* Tribal Lot No. 788, Bokaa;  
*PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:* Defendant's right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 788, Bokaa, measuring 993m<sup>2</sup>, (Nine Hundred and Ninety-Three Square Metres) with some developments thereon being a semi detached containing three blocks each with 1 bedroom, open kitchen combined with sitting room and toilet and bath combined;  
*TERMS AND CONDITIONS:* cash or by bank guaranteed cheque otherwise detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.



DATED at Gaborone this 2nd day of November, 2020.

KEBONYEKGOSI NTEBELE, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 3171,  
Morupule Drive, Extension 11, P.O. Box 70567, GABORONE (UB).

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB – 002516-17*

In the matter between:

JWANENG TOWN COUNCIL	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
TRADE CHANNEL (PTY) LTD	<i>Defendant</i>

---

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment of the above-mentioned Honourable Court, the following movable properties of the Defendant will be sold by public auction to the highest bidder by Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe in the manner hereinafter set out:

<i>DATE OF SALE:</i>	19th November, 2020;
<i>TIME OF SALE:</i>	1030 hours;
<i>PLACE OF SALE:</i>	next to Jwaneng Police Station;
<i>PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:</i>	2 x FS 24200DN printers, 3x FS 1040 Kyocera Printers, 3 x DF 670 document finishers;
<i>CONDITIONS OF SALE:</i>	details of conditions of sale are obtainable from the Deputy Sheriff D. P. Gabobakwe;
<i>TERMS AND CONDITIONS:</i>	cash or by bank guaranteed cheques only.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of October, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF D. P. GABOBAKWE, Telephone No. 3912347, Cellphone No. 73900288, c/o  
RAMAOTWANA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*, Plot No. 23781,  
Phase 4, P.O. Box 20580, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3115291.

*First Publication*

**IN THE HIGH COURT OF THE REPUBLIC OF BOTSWANA**  
HELD AT GABORONE

*Case No. CVHGB – 002455-19*

In the matter between:

FIRST CAPITAL BANK LIMITED	<i>Plaintiff</i>
and	
GRAFTON (PTY) LTD	<i>1st Defendant</i>
MOIZUDDIN AHMAD	<i>2nd Defendant</i>
ZUBEIDA AHMAD	<i>3rd Defendant</i>
NENESELA INVESTMENTS (PTY) LTD	<i>4th Defendant</i>
AVINGTON (PTY) LTD	<i>5th Defendant</i>
MEMPHIS (PTY) LTD	<i>6th Defendant</i>

---

NOTICE OF SALE IN EXECUTION

---

BE PLEASED TO TAKE NOTICE that pursuant to a judgment granted by the Honourable Court, the following immovable property hereunder of the Defendants will be sold by public auction by Deputy Sheriff to the highest bidder as follows:

*DATE OF SALE:* 4th December, 2020;  
*TIME OF SALE:* 1030 hours;  
*PLACE OF SALE:* Tribal Lot No. 2423, Metsimotlhabe;  
*PROPERTY TO BE SOLD:* Defendants' right, title and interest on a certain piece of land being Tribal Lot No. 2423, Metsimotlhabe, held under Deed No. MA503/2013 made in favour of Avington (Pty) Ltd, together with developments thereon being a filling station comprising of a quickshop office, three pumps;  
*TERMS AND CONDITIONS:* cash or by bank guaranteed cheque otherwise detailed conditions of sale may be inspected at the Plaintiff's Attorneys' Office.

DATED at Gaborone this 2nd day of November, 2020.

DEPUTY SHERIFF KEBONYEKGOSI NTEBELE, c/o RAMALEPA ATTORNEYS, *Plaintiff's Attorneys*,  
Plot No. 3171, Morupule Drive, Extension 11, Gaborone, P.O. Box 70567,  
GABORONE (UB), Cellphone No. 71694303.

*First Publication*

**Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime**  
(In Terms of Section 8 (1) (f) of Married Persons Property Act, 2013)

1. PALO JOHANNES MOKWENA and MPHOENTLE ALICE MOKWENA (*Nee* OSUPENG), married in community of property on 22nd August, 2009 at Kanye, intend to make an application to the High Court of Botswana for leave to change their marital property regime from in community of property to out of community of property.
2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of the three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of first publication hereof.
3. Any person, creditor or debtor, who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties Attorneys, Thanke and Associates, before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 29th day of July, 2020.

THANKE & ASSOCIATES, *Attorneys, Notaries & Conveyancers*, Plot No. 19103, Phase 2, along  
Aresutalane Road, P.O. Box 411 AAH, Masa Centre, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3114092.

*First Publication*

**Intention to Change Marriage Property Regime**  
(In Terms of Section 8 (1) (f) of Married Persons Property Act, 2013)

1. MONEEDI LEJOWA (*Nee Mangwane*) and MOTHUSI LEJOWA, married in community of property on 31st October, 2014 at Serowe, intend to make an application to the High Court of Botswana for leave to change their marital property regime from in community of property to out of community of property.
2. The parties intend to apply to the High Court of Botswana after the expiration of the three (3) weeks statutory notice from the date of first publication hereof.
3. Any person, creditor or debtor, who may have an interest in the assets and/or liabilities of the parties' estate, should they have objections to the parties changing their property regime, are to inform the parties Attorneys, Thanke and Associates, before the expiration of the said three (3) weeks period, or make representations before the High Court of Botswana once the contemplated application is lodged.

DATED at Gaborone this 26th day of August, 2020.

THANKE AND ASSOCIATES, *Attorneys, Notaries and Conveyancers*, Plot No. 19103, Phase 2, along  
Aresutalane Road, P.O. Box 411 AAH, Masa Centre, GABORONE, Telephone No. 3114092.

*First Publication*

**Notice of Intention to Change Marital Property**  
(In Terms of Section 8 (1) (f) of Married Persons Property Act, 2013)

- STANLEY NJABULO MOYO married on 18th July, 1993 in community of property to AGATHA KEBARENG MAREME at Gabane wishes to change their marital property regime to out of community of property.
- Stanley Njabulo Moyo intends to apply to the High Court of Botswana after three (3) consecutive issues of this notification having been published in the Government *Gazette* and one edition of a locally circulating newspaper.
- Any creditor, debtor or person or establishment, that has an interest in assets and liabilities of the parties' matrimonial estate, who has not already been notified by letter and who has legal basis for objecting to the change of marital property regime, can do so by informing the attorneys whose address appears herein under, before the expiration of the three (3) weeks of circulation of this notice or make representation at court once the contemplated application has been lodged.

DATED at Francistown this 27th day of October, 2020.

MAIBA LAW CHAMBERS, *Applicant's Attorney*, Selous Avenue, Plot No. 310, Office No. 103,  
(opposite Living Waters Pharmacy), P.O. Box 500288, Tatitown, FRANCISTOWN.

STANLEY NJABULO MOYO, *Applicant*, P.O. Box 110, RAMOKGWEBANA.

*First Publication*



## ACCOUNTANTS (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2020

No. 8



of 2020

### ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

#### SECTION

1. Short title and commencement
2. General amendment to Cap. 61:05
3. Amendment of section 2 of the Act
4. Amendment of section 6 of the Act
5. Amendment of section 7 of the Act
6. Amendment of section 9 of the Act
7. Amendment of section 10 of the Act
8. Amendment of section 11 of the Act
9. Amendment of section 13 of the Act
10. Amendment of section 15 of the Act
11. Amendment of section 18 of the Act
12. Amendment of section 20 of the Act
13. Amendment of section 25 of the Act
14. Amendment of section 27 of the Act
15. Amendment of section 29 of the Act
16. Amendment of section 30 of the Act
17. Deletion of section 31 of the Act
18. Amendment of section 32 of the Act
19. Amendment of section 33 of the Act
20. Substitution of section 35 of the Act
21. Amendment of section 36 of the Act
22. Amendment of section 37 of the Act
23. Amendment of section 41 of the Act
24. Amendment of section 45 of the Act
25. Substitution of section 47 of the Act
26. Insertion of sections 47A, 47B and 47C in the Act
27. Amendment of section 48 of the Act
28. Amendment of section 50 of the Act
29. Amendment of section 57 of the Act
30. Deletion of section 60 of the Act
31. Amendment of Schedule to the Act

#### **An Act to amend the Accountants Act.**

*Date of Assent:* 29.10.2020

*Date of Commencement:* ON NOTICE

ENACTED by the Parliament of Botswana.

1. This Act may be cited as the Accountants (Amendment) Act, 2020, and shall come into operation on such date as the Minister may, by Order published in the *Gazette*, appoint.

Short title and  
commencement

## A.22

General  
amendment to  
Cap. 61:05

**2.** The Accountants Act (in this Act referred to as “the Act”) is amended by substituting for —

- (a) the words “professional accountant” wherever they appear in the Act, the words “certified professional accountant or chartered accountant”;
- (b) the words “professional accounting services” wherever they appear in the Act, the words “professional accountancy services”; and
- (c) the word “Treasurer” wherever it appears in the Act, the words “Audit Committee Chairperson”.

Amendment  
of section 2 of  
the Act

**3.** The Act is amended in section 2 by —

- (a) substituting for the definitions of “accountant”, “member firm” and “professional accounting services”, the following new definitions —

“accountant” means a person that performs or holds himself or herself out to perform professional accountancy services or other accountancy services for a salary or fee;

“member firm” means a body corporate, a partnership or an individual which or who provides professional accountancy services or other accountancy services and is registered in accordance with section 33;

“professional accountancy services” means services provided by a certified professional accountant or a chartered accountant;

- (b) deleting the definition of the words, “audit firm”, “Botswana Professional Accountancy Qualification” and “professional accountant”; and

- (c) inserting in their correct alphabetical order, the following new definitions —

“accounting technician” means a person who is not a chartered accountant or a certified professional accountant but satisfies the Institute’s membership requirements as provided for in the Rules of the Institute;

“Appeals Committee” means the Independent Accounting Appeals Committee established under section 47 (1) of the Act;

“Botswana Chartered Accountancy Qualification” means the professional accountancy qualification established by the Institute under section 6, a holder of which shall have successfully completed the professional accountancy qualification examination conducted or arranged for conduct by the Institute.

“certified professional accountant” means a member of the Institute who is not a chartered accountant but who is a member of an IFAC recognised accountancy body and satisfies any Institute requirements;

“chartered accountant” means a member of the Institute who has attained membership by virtue of possessing the Botswana Chartered Accountancy Qualification or through transitional arrangements with, the former Botswana Institute of Accountants;

“continuous professional development” means relevant career enhancement training where, in order for a member to be in good standing he or she must acquire the minimum number of verifiable and non-verifiable hours in a year, as provided for in the rules of the Institute;

“member in good standing” means a member appearing in the Register of Members of the Institute and who is compliant with continuous professional development requirements and whose fees due to the Institute are fully paid up; and

“other accountancy services” means services provided by accounting technicians.

**4. Section 6 (1) of the Act is amended —**

- (a) in paragraph (a), by substituting for the words “Botswana Professional Accountancy Qualification”, the words “Botswana Chartered Accountancy Qualification”;
- (b) by deleting —
  - (i) paragraph (c) (i),
  - (ii) paragraph (e) (ii),
  - (iii) the words “certified auditors” appearing at paragraph (h),
  - (iv) at paragraph (q), the words “and practising certificates”, and
  - (v) at paragraph (u), the words “and auditors”;
- (c) in paragraph (o), by substituting for the word “audit”, the word “accounting”; and
- (d) by substituting for paragraph (v), the following new paragraph —
 

“(v) conduct or arrange for the conduct of practice review of member firms;”.

Amendment  
of section 6 of  
the Act

**5. Section 7 of the Act is amended —**

- (a) by substituting for subsection (2), the following new subsection —
 

“(2) Without prejudice to the generality of subsection (1), The Council shall consist of the following persons —

  - (a) three persons appointed by the Minister, who shall not be the Auditor General or the Accountant General; and
  - (b) six persons registered under this Act, 50 percent of whom shall be citizens of Botswana, who shall be elected by members of the Institute at the annual general meeting of the Institute.”.
  - (b) by substituting for subsection (3), the following new section —
 

“(3) The Council shall appoint a Secretary who shall —

    - (a) be suitably qualified and experienced;
    - (b) attend all meetings of the Council but shall have no right to vote;
    - (c) be responsible for the recording of the Council’s proceedings and decisions;

Amendment  
of section 7  
of the Act

- (d) be accountable to the Council for his or her functions and responsibilities; and
- (e) report directly to the Chief Executive.”.
- Amendment of section 9 of the Act      **6.** Section 9 (2) of the Act is amended by substituting for paragraph (e), the following new paragraph —  
                   “(e) adopt codes, guidelines and standards relating to financial reporting and accounting;”.
- Amendment of section 10 of the Act      **7.** Section 10 of the Act is amended in —  
                   (a) subsection (2) by substituting for the word “two” appearing therein the word “three”; and  
                   (b) subsection (3) by substituting for the word “four” appearing therein the word “two”.
- Amendment of section 11 of the Act      **8.** Section 11 (2) is amended in paragraph (a) by substituting for the word “two” appearing therein the word “three”.
- Amendment of section 13 of the Act      **9.** Section 13 (2) of the Act is amended by substituting for the word “six”, the word “12”.
- Amendment of section 15 of the Act      **10.** Section 15 is amended by substituting for subsection (2), the following new subsection —  
                   “(2) The President, Vice President and Audit Committee Chairperson shall hold office for a period of three years from the date of their election, and shall be eligible for re-election for two further terms.”.
- Amendment of section 18 of the Act      **11.** Section 18 of the Act is amended by substituting for subsection (5) the following new subsection —  
                   “(5) The quorum at any meeting of the Council shall be formed by a simple majority of the Council members.”.
- Amendment of section 20 of the Act      **12.** Section 20 of the Act is amended by substituting for subsection (2) the following new subsection —  
                   “(2) The quorum at any meeting of a committee shall be formed by a simple majority of the members of the committee.”.
- Amendment of section 25 of the Act      **13.** Section 25 of the Act is amended —  
                   (a) in subsection (1) by —  
                       (i) deleting the words “fully paid-up” which appear therein, and  
                       (ii) inserting immediately after the words “Institute” where it first appears, the words “in good standing”;  
                   (b) by inserting immediately after subsection (1), the following new subsection —  
                       “(1A) Notwithstanding the generality of subsection (1), where a member of the Institute in good standing is not of a class of membership of a fellow or associate of the Institute as stated in the rules of the Institute, and is not registered in accordance with this section, such member shall not be entitled to vote at any general or special meeting in person or by proxy.”; and  
                   (c) by substituting for subsection (2), the following new subsection —



“(2) The Council shall submit for approval to each annual general meeting, a statement as to financial position of the Institute, statement of comprehensive income, statement of changes in reserves and statement of cash flows together with the report of the auditor.”.

**14.** Section 27 of the Act is amended —

Amendment  
of section 27  
of the Act

- (a) by substituting for subsection (1), the following new subsection —  
“(1) The Council shall, on the recommendation of the Chief Executive appoint the senior staff of the Institute.”;
- (b) in subsection (2) by substituting for the word “Directors”, the words “senior staff”; and
- (c) in subsection (4) by substituting for the word “Minister”, the words “Chief Executive”.

**15.** Section 29 of the Act is amended —

Amendment  
of section 29  
of the Act

- (a) in subsection (1), by deleting paragraph (b); and
- (b) in subsection (3) by —
  - (i) substituting for the word “three” appearing in paragraph (a), the words “four”;
  - (ii) deleting the words “and certified auditors” appearing in paragraph (a) (i); and
  - (iii) deleting the words “, certified auditors” appearing in paragraphs (b) and (c).

**16.** Section 30 of the Act is amended by —

Amendment  
of section 30  
of the Act

- (a) substituting for subsection (1), the following new subsection —  
“(1) A person shall not —
  - (a) hold himself or herself out as a certified professional accountant, chartered accountant, or provider of other accountancy services or as holding a designation likely to create the impression that he or she is a certified professional accountant, chartered accountant or provider of other accountancy services unless he or she is registered with the Institute as a certified professional accountant, chartered accountant or provider of other accountancy services; or
  - (b) employ, contract for the services of or otherwise engage any certified professional accountant, chartered accountant or provider of any other accountancy services unless such certified professional accountant, chartered accountant or provider of any other accountancy services is a member in good standing of the Institute.”.
- (b) substituting for subsection (2), the following new subsection —  
“(2) A person may apply to the Institute to be registered as a member in such form as may be prescribed if he or she —
  - (a) has fulfilled the qualification criteria of the Institute for chartered accountants in that he or she —

## A.26

- (i) holds the Botswana Chartered Accountancy Qualification, and
- (ii) has satisfied the practical training requirements; or
- (b) has fulfilled the qualification criteria of the Institute for certified professional accountants in that he or she is a member of an IFAC recognised professional accountancy body and —
  - (i) satisfies the Institute's requirements relating to qualifications in the field of accountancy, and
  - (ii) has a minimum of three years' practical experience in the field of accountancy; or
- (c) has fulfilled the qualification criteria of the Institute for accounting technicians in that he or she —
  - (i) satisfies the Institute's requirements relating to qualifications in the field of accountancy, and
  - (ii) has a minimum of two years' practical experience in the field of accountancy.”.

Deletion of  
section 31 of  
the Act

**17.** The Act is amended by deleting section 31.

Amendment  
of section 32  
of the Act

**18.** Section 32 of the Act is amended —

- (a) in subsection (1) —
  - (i) by deleting the words “or 31” appearing therein, and
  - (ii) by deleting paragraph (b); and
- (b) in subsection (3), by deleting the words “or certified auditor” appearing therein.

Amendment  
of section 33  
of the Act

**19.** Section 33 of the Act is amended in subsection (1) by inserting immediately after the word “services”, the words; “or other accounting services”.

Substitution of  
section 35 of  
the Act

**20.** The Act is amended by substituting for section 35, the following new section —

“Certificate of registration 35. (1) Where the Institute registers —

- (a) a person as a member of the Institute;
- (b) a person as a certified professional accountant or chartered accountant; or
- (c) a firm as a member firm,

it shall issue to the person or firm, as the case may be, a certificate of registration.  
(2) A certificate of registration issued under subsection (1) shall be issued in such form and upon payment of such fees as may be determined by the Institute in its rules.”.

Amendment of  
section 36 of  
the Act

**21.** Section 36 of the Act is amended —

- (a) in subsection (1) by deleting the words “and a practising certificate” appearing therein;
- (b) by deleting subsection (3); and
- (c) by substituting for subsection (4), the following new subsection —  
“(4) An application under subsection (2) shall be accompanied by such fees and such information as may be determined by the Institute in its rules.”.

- 22.** Section 37 of the Act is amended by deleting subsections (2) and (3). Amendment  
of section 37  
of the Act
- 23.** Section 41 of the Act is amended by deleting the words “or a practising certificate” appearing in paragraphs (b), (e) and (f). Amendment  
of section 41  
of the Act
- 24.** Section 45 of the Act is amended in — Amendment  
of section 45
- (a) subsection (1) —
- (i) by deleting the words “or practising certificate” appearing at paragraph (c), and
  - (ii) inserting immediately after paragraph (d), the following new paragraph —  
“(e) that he or she pays an administrative fine as the Committee may determine.”; and
- (b) subsection (2) by deleting the words “or certified auditor” appearing therein.
- 25.** The Act is amended by substituting for section 47, the following new section — Substitution of  
section 47 of  
the Act
- “Independent Accounting Appeals Committee
47. (1) There is hereby established an Appeals Committee which shall hear and determine appeals —
- (a) made from decisions of the Council, or any of its committees; and
  - (b) against disciplinary decisions made by the Council.
- (2) The Appeals Committee established under subsection (1) shall consist of —
- (a) the chairperson, who shall be a legal practitioner admitted to practice in the courts of Botswana and who qualifies to be appointed as a High Court judge; and
  - (b) four other members, appointed from among persons with qualifications and experience in —
    - (i) accounting,
    - (ii) commerce,
    - (iii) academia, or
    - (iv) professions relevant to the work of the Appeals Committee.
- (3) The members of the Appeals Committee shall be appointed by the Minister for a term of three years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a further term of three years.
- (4) The members of the Appeals Committee shall be paid such allowances and remuneration as shall be determined by the Minister.
- (5) The provisions of sections 21 and 22 shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to members of the Appeals Committee.”.

## A.28

Insertion of  
section 47A,  
47B and 47C  
in the Act

**26.** The Act is amended by inserting immediately after section 47, the following new sections —

“Secretary of  
Appeals  
Committee

47A. (1) The Minister shall appoint a secretary to the Appeals Committee to facilitate the conduct of its business.  
(2) The Secretary to the Appeals Committee shall attend meetings of the Appeals Committee but shall have no right to vote.

(3) A person shall, when so requested by the Secretary, furnish the Secretary with any information that may be necessary for the carrying out of the functions of the Appeals Committee.

Co-option of  
experts

47B. The Appeals Committee may invite any suitably qualified person to attend the proceedings of the Appeals Committee or otherwise assist it with its deliberations, but any such person shall have no voting right.

Proceedings of  
Appeals  
Committee

47C. (1) The Appeals Committee shall meet as and when necessary, and at such time and place as the Chairperson may determine.

(2) The Appeals Committee shall determine its own procedure for hearing appeals made in terms of section 47 (1).”.

Amendment  
of section 48  
of the Act

**27.** Section 48 of the Act is amended by deleting subsection (3) (c).

Amendment  
of section 50  
of the Act

**28.** Section 50 of the Act is amended in subsection (1) by inserting immediately after the word “*Gazette*” the words “or a local newspaper”.

Amendment  
of section 57  
of the Act

**29.** Section 57 of the Act is amended in subsection (3) by substituting for the word “Minister” appearing therein, the word “Council”.

Deletion of  
section 60 of  
the Act

**30.** The Act is amended by deleting section 60.

Amendment  
of Schedule  
to the Act

**31.** The Schedule to the Act is amended by inserting immediately after paragraph (u), the following new paragraphs —

“(v) unlawfully failing to account for money or property or unreasonably delaying an accounting of any money or property received for or on behalf of a client or any other person when called upon to do so;

(w) wilfully refusing or failing to perform or conform with any of the provisions of this Act which is his or her duty to do so; and

(x) contravening any of the requirements of the Code of Conduct and Ethics.”.

PASSED by the National Assembly this 10th day of September, 2020.

BARBARA N. DITHAPO,  
*Clerk of the National Assembly.*



## FINANCIAL REPORTING (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2020

No. 9



of 2020

### ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

#### SECTION

1. Short title and commencement
2. Amendment of section 2 of Cap. 46:10
3. Amendment of section 5 of the Act
4. Amendment of section 6 of the Act
5. Amendment of section 7 of the Act
6. Amendment of section 10 of the Act
7. Amendment of section 15 of the Act
8. Amendment of section 16 of the Act
9. Insertion of section 20A in the Act
10. Amendment of section 22 of the Act
11. Substitution of section 23 of the Act
12. Substitution of section 24 of the Act
13. Amendment of section 25 of the Act
14. Amendment of section 26 of the Act
15. Amendment of section 28 of the Act
16. Amendment of section 30 of the Act
17. Amendment of section 31 of the Act
18. Substitution of section 32 of the Act
19. Amendment of section 35 of the Act
20. Amendment of section 37 of the Act
21. Substitution of section 38 of the Act
22. Amendment of section 39 of the Act
23. Substitution of section 40 of the Act
24. Insertion of sections 40A, 40B, and 40C in the Act
25. Amendment of section 41 of the Act
26. Amendment of section 42 of the Act
27. Amendment of section 43 of the Act
28. Amendment of section 44 of the Act
29. Substitution of section 45 of the Act
30. Amendment of section 46 of the Act
31. Substitution of section 47 of the Act
32. Amendment of section 48 of the Act
33. Substitution of Part VIII of the Act
34. Amendment of section 52 of the Act
35. Amendment of section 53 of the Act
36. Amendment of section 55 in the Act
37. Amendment of section 56 of the Act
38. Amendment of section 57 of the Act
39. Amendment of section 58 in the Act
40. Amendment of section 59 of the Act
41. Substitution of section 60 of the Act

- 42. Amendment of section 62 of the Act
- 43. Amendment of section 64 of the Act
- 44. Amendment of section 65 of the Act
- 45. Amendment of section 66 of the Act
- 46. Amendment of section 70 of the Act
- 47. Amendment of section 72 of the Act

**An Act to amend the Financial Reporting Act.**

*Date of Assent:* 29.10.2020

*Date of Commencement:* ON NOTICE

ENACTED by the Parliament of Botswana.

Short title and  
commencement

**1.** This Act may be cited as the Financial Reporting (Amendment) Act, 2020, and shall come into operation on such date as the Minister may, by Order published in the *Gazette* appoint.

Amendment of  
section 2 of  
the Act

**2.** The Financial Reporting Act (in this Act referred to as “the Act”) is amended in section 2 by —

- (a) substituting for the definitions of “certified auditor”, “firm”, “professional misconduct” and “public interest entity” the following new definitions —
  - ““certified auditor” means an auditor registered under section 24 of the Act;
  - “firm” means an audit firm for certified auditors or certified auditors of public interest entities registered under section 25, which firm provides audit services to public interest entities or other entities, including a partly or wholly funded public body;
  - “professional misconduct” means an act or omission constituting misconduct in terms of section 38(2); and
  - “public interest entity (P.I.E)” has the same meaning assigned to it under section 22;”;
- (b) inserting in their correct alphabetical order, the following new definitions —
  - “engagement team” means all partners and staff performing an audit engagement, and any individuals engaged by the firm or a network firm who perform procedures on the engagement;
  - “engagement quality control review” means a process designed to provide an objective evaluation, on or before the date of the report, of the significant judgments the engagement team has made and the considerations it made in formulating the audit opinion or report;
  - “IFAC” means the International Federation of Accountants or its successor body;
  - “IFRS” means the International Financial Reporting Standards;
  - “ISQC 1” means the International Standard on Quality Control 1 or its successor quality control standard;



“member firm” means a firm providing professional auditing services which is registered in accordance with section 25; and  
 “public body” means any board, tribunal, commission, council, committee or other body, corporate or unincorporated established under any enactment, and includes any company in which the Government has equity shares.”.

**3. Section 5 of the Act is amended —**

Amendment of  
section 5 of  
the Act

- (a) in paragraph (a) by deleting the words “, whether or not” appearing therein; and
- (b) by inserting immediately after paragraph (i), the following new paragraphs —
  - “(j) implement a sound system of quality assurance mechanisms to ensure high quality audit practice; and
  - (k) act as a supervisory authority under the Financial Intelligence Act.”.

Cap. 08:07

**4. Section 6 of the Act is amended —**

Amendment of  
section 6 of  
the Act

- (a) in subsection (1) by —
  - (i) substituting for paragraph (g), the following new paragraph —
    - “(g) conduct investigations and, where necessary, impose relevant sanctions on certified auditors, officers of public interest entities as well as on public interest entities or other entities;”;
  - (ii) substituting for paragraph (h), the following new paragraph —
    - “(h) establish, maintain and apply an investigation system and disciplinary procedure against certified auditors, and firms of public interest entities as well as against public interest entities or other entities and, where necessary, coordinate with or refer any disciplinary proceedings to other regulators;”;
  - (iii) substituting for paragraph (m), the following new paragraph —
    - “(m) provide accreditation to the Institute and other professional accountancy bodies;”;
  - (iv) inserting immediately after the word “entities” appearing in paragraph (n), the words “and other entities, including partly or wholly funded public bodies”; and
- (b) in subsection (2) by inserting immediately after the word “entity” wherever it appears, the words “or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body.”.

**5. Section 7 (1) of the Act is amended in —**

Amendment of  
section 7 of  
the Act

- (a) paragraph (e), by substituting for the words “the Botswana Chamber of Commerce, Industry and Manpower”, the words “Business Botswana”;
- (b) paragraph (g), by deleting the words, “in consultation with the Institute or its successor” appearing therein; and
- (c) paragraph (h), by deleting the words “in consultation with the Institute or its successor, and the Institutes of higher learning in Botswana” appearing therein.

## A.34

Amendment  
of section 10  
of the Act

**6.** Section 10 is amended by substituting for subsection (2) the following new subsection —

“(2) An auditor or former auditor shall not be appointed or elected as a member of the Board.”.

Amendment  
of section 15  
of the Act

**7.** Section 15(4) of the Act is amended by inserting immediately after the words “*ex officio* members”, the words “or their representatives”.

Amendment  
of section 16  
of the Act

**8.** Section 16 of the Act is amended by substituting for subsection (4) the following new subsection —

“(4) At any meeting of a committee, a quorum shall be formed by the majority of members present and voting, or such number as may be determined by the Board in any particular case.”.

Insertion of  
section 20A  
in the Act

**9.** The Act is amended by inserting immediately after section 20, the following new section —

“Secretary  
of Board

20A. (1) The Board shall, on the recommendation of the Chief Executive Officer, appoint a Secretary who shall be suitably qualified and experienced.

(2) The Secretary of the Board shall attend meetings of the Board but shall have no right to vote, and shall be responsible for the accurate and complete recording of the Board’s proceedings and decisions.

(3) The Secretary of the Board shall be accountable to the Board for his or her functions and responsibilities, and shall report directly to the Chairperson.

(4) The conditions of service, including the remuneration package of the Secretary, shall be set by the Board in consultation with the Minister.”.

Amendment  
of section 22  
of the Act

**10.** Section 22 of the Act is amended by —

(a) deleting the word “similar” appearing in paragraphs (b) and (c); and

(b) inserting immediately after paragraph (d), the following new paragraph —

“(e) any partly or wholly funded public body”;

Substitution of  
section 23 of  
the Act

**11.** The Act is amended by substituting for section 23, the following new section —

“Register

23. (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Board shall cause to be kept, maintained and updated, registers in the following manner —

(a) register of certified auditors, specifying the name and all relevant particulars of certified auditors;

(b) register of firms for certified auditors;

(c) register of public interest entities or other entities, including partly or wholly funded public bodies; and

(d) any other register for any matter the Authority deems necessary, specifying the relevant information regarding the matter.

- (2) The registers under subsection (1) shall be kept at the offices of the Authority and shall be open to inspection during office hours to any member of the public upon payment of such fee as may be prescribed.
- (3) The Authority shall publish —
  - (a) not later than three months after the end of each financial year —
    - (i) an annual list of certified auditors, and
    - (ii) the names of member firms,
 in two consecutive issues of the *Gazette*, Daily News or any private newspaper of national circulation; and
  - (b) on its website, a current list of all certified auditors and member firms, and shall keep such website up to date.”.

12. The Act is amended by substituting for section 24, the following new section —

“Registration of  
certified auditors  
Cap. 42:01

24. (1) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Companies Act or any other law, a person shall not hold any appointment, or offer any of services for remuneration, as a certified auditor unless he or she is registered by the Authority as a certified auditor under this Act.

(2) An application to practice as a certified auditor may be made by any person who satisfies the registration requirements issued by the Authority in such form as may be prescribed.

(3) An application made under subsection (2) shall be accompanied by such fees and information as may be determined by the Authority in its rules.

(4) Where, after consideration of an application, the Authority is satisfied that the applicant —

- (a) satisfies the registration requirements under this Act;
  - (b) is a fit and proper person in accordance with the rules;
  - (c) is a member or employee of a firm registered with the Authority in accordance with the Regulations; and
  - (d) meets other requirements as may be specified in the Regulations, rules and codes of the Authority,
- the Authority shall register the applicant as a certified auditor.

(5) The Authority shall enter the name of the certified auditor under this Act in the register of certified auditors under section 23 (1) (a).

Substitution of  
section 24 of  
the Act

(6) Notwithstanding anything contained in the Regulations, rules or any other law, a person shall not practice as a certified auditor of P.I.E in a partnership with another person or in a registered firm, unless such person has passed the most recent quality assurance reviews and external audit practice reviews and the firm has satisfied the requirements of the ISQC 1 or its successor quality control standard as assessed by an external reviewer.

(7) A person who contravenes the provisions of subsection (1) commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P5 000 for each day the offence continues to occur, up to a maximum period of 90 days, or to imprisonment for a period not exceeding five years, or to both.”.

Amendment  
of section 25  
of the Act

**13.** Section 25 of the Act is amended —

- (a) by substituting for subsection (2), the following new subsection —  
“(2) A person shall not practice as a certified auditor in a partnership with other persons or in a registered firm, unless such person has been registered with the Authority as a certified auditor.”;
- (b) in subsection (4) by substituting for the word “Institute” appearing in paragraph (a), the word, “Authority”; and
- (d) by inserting immediately after subsection (4), the following new subsection —  
“(5) A person who contravenes the provisions of subsection (1) commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P5 000 for each day the offence continues to occur, up to a maximum period of 90 days.”.

Amendment  
of section 26  
of the Act

**14.** Section 26 (1) of the Act is amended —

- (a) in paragraph (a), by inserting immediately after the word “auditor”, the words “or certified auditor”;
- (b) in paragraph (b), by inserting immediately after the word “auditors”, the words “or certified auditors”; and
- (c) by inserting immediately after paragraph (b), the following new paragraph —  
“(c) a public interest entity or other entity required under any enactment to file its financial statements and reports with a Government Department or Authority in accordance with section 56.”.

Amendment  
of section 28  
of the Act

**15.** Section 28 of the Act is amended in —

- (a) paragraph (a), by inserting immediately after the word “auditor”, the words “or certified auditor”; and
- (b) paragraph (b), by inserting immediately after the word “auditors”, the words “or certified auditors”.

Amendment  
of section 30  
of the Act

**16.** Section 30 of the Act is amended in subsection (1) by deleting the words “of P.I.E”.

- 17.** Section 31 of the Act is amended in paragraph (c) by inserting immediately after the word “a”, the words “certified auditor or,”. Amendment of section 31 of the Act
- 18.** The Act is amended by substituting for section 32, the following new section — Substitution of section 32 of the Act  
 “Restoration of name to register      32. Where a certified auditor, certified auditor of P.I.E or firm has been removed from the register or the registration has been suspended, the Authority may either of its own volition, or on the application by the certified auditor, certified auditor of P.I.E or firm concerned, made in such form as may be prescribed, and after holding such enquiry as the Authority may deem necessary, direct that the name of the certified auditor, certified auditor of P.I.E or firm be restored to the register.”.
- 19.** Section 35 of the Act is amended by deleting the words “of P.I.E”, wherever they appear in the section. Amendment of section 35 of the Act
- 20.** Section 37 of the Act is amended by deleting the words “of P.I.E”, wherever they appear in the section. Amendment of section 37 of the Act
- 21.** The Act is amended by substituting for section 38, the following new section — Substitution of section 38 of the Act  
 “Disciplinary powers of Board      38. (1) The Board may institute an inquiry under this Part, into the conduct of a certified auditor where —  
     (a) the certified auditor has been convicted of an offence within or outside Botswana, whether before or after the date of registration; and  
     (b) the Board is of the opinion that the offence under paragraph (a) constitutes professional misconduct.  
 (2) For purposes of subsection (1) (b), the following acts or omissions on the part of a member shall constitute professional misconduct —  
     (a) contravening the provisions of the Act;  
     (b) allowing any other person to hold himself or herself out as a certified auditor, unless such person is registered with the Authority as a certified auditor;  
     (c) allowing any person to offer any services for remuneration as a certified auditor, unless such person is registered by the Authority as a certified auditor;  
     (d) paying, allowing or agreeing to pay or allow to be paid directly or indirectly to any person other than a certified auditor or a retired partner or the legal representative of such partner, any share, commission or brokerage out of the fees or profits for his or her professional service;

- (e) accepting or agreeing to accept any part of the fees or profits of the professional work of an advocate, attorney, auctioneer, broker, or other agent who is not a professional accountant;
- (f) soliciting clients for professional work in a manner other than that approved by the Institute and the Authority;
- (g) advertising professional services in a manner other than that approved by the Authority;
- (h) disclosing information acquired in the course of a professional engagement without the consent of the client, except in accordance with the law or by an order of a court;
- (i) certifying or submitting by a certified auditor in his or her name or in the name of his or her firm of certified auditors a report of an examination of financial statements, unless the examination of such statements and the related records have been named by him or her, or a partner or employee in his or her firm;
- (j) expressing his or her opinion on the financial statements of any business or any enterprise in which he or she, his or her immediate family, his or her firm or partner in his or her firm of certified auditors has an interest, unless he or she discloses such interest in his or her audit report;
- (k) charging in respect of any professional employment, other than where customary, fees which are based on a percentage of profits or which are contingent on results;
- (l) failing to withdraw from auditing a P.I.E or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body, where a certified auditor considers that he or she may have a conflict of interest or lack of professional independence in relation to that entity for which such a certified auditor has been engaged;
- (m) gross negligence in the conduct of professional duties;
- (n) failing to keep the funds of a client in a separate banking account or failing to use such funds for purposes for which they are intended;
- (o) including in any statement, return or form to be submitted to the Authority any particulars whilst knowing them to be false;
- (p) practicing as a certified auditor or audit firm through a body corporate in a manner which constitutes professional misconduct;
- (q) practicing as a certified auditor, without obtaining a certificate of registration from the Authority;

- (r) generally, engaging in any act which is likely to bring the accountancy profession or the Authority into disrepute; and
- (s) any other breaches of the code of ethics, rules or the Regulations.”.

**22.** Section 39 of the Act is amended by deleting the words “of P.I.E”, wherever they appear in the section.

Amendment  
of section 39  
of the Act

**23.** The Act is amended by substituting for section 40, the following new section —

Substitution of  
section 40 of  
the Act

“Appeals  
Committee

40. (1) There is hereby established, an Independent Accounting Oversight Appeals Committee (hereinafter referred to as the “Appeals Committee”) which shall hear and determine appeals made against decisions of the Board, Authority or any of its committees.
- (2) The Appeals Committee established under subsection (1) shall consist of —
- (a) the chairperson, who shall be a legal practitioner admitted to practice in the courts of Botswana; and
  - (b) four other members, appointed from among persons with qualifications and experience in —
    - (i) commerce,
    - (ii) industry,
    - (iii) academia, and
    - (iv) professions relevant to the work of the Appeals Committee.
- (3) The members of the Appeals Committee shall be appointed by the Minister for a term of three years, and shall be eligible for re-appointment for a further term of three years.
- (4) The members of the Appeals Committee shall be paid such allowances and remunerations as shall be determined by the Minister.
- (5) The provisions of sections 17, 18 and 19 shall, with the necessary modifications, apply to members of the Appeals Committee.”.

**24.** The Act is amended by inserting immediately after section 40, the following new sections —

Insertion of  
sections 40A,  
40B and 40C  
in the Act

“Secretary of  
Appeals  
Committee

- 40A. (1) The Minister shall appoint a secretary to the Appeals Committee to facilitate the conduct of its business.
- (2) The secretary to the Appeals Committee shall attend meetings of the Appeals Committee but shall have no right to vote.
- (3) A person, shall when so requested by the secretary to the Appeals Committee, furnish the secretary with any information that may be necessary for the carrying out of the functions of the Appeals Committee.



## A.40

Co-option of experts	40B. The Appeals Committee may invite any suitably qualified person to attend the proceedings of the Appeals Committee or otherwise assist it with its deliberations, and any such person shall have no right to vote or take decisions.
Proceedings of Appeals Committee	40C. (1) The Appeals Committee shall meet as and when necessary, and at such time and place as the chairperson may determine. (2) The Appeals Committee shall determine its own procedure for the hearing and determination of appeals under section 40 (1).”.
Amendment of section 41 of the Act	<b>25.</b> Section 41 of the Act is amended by deleting the words “of a P.I.E”, wherever they appear in the section.
Amendment of section 42 of the Act	<b>26.</b> Section 42 of the Act is amended by deleting the words “of P.I.E”, wherever they appear in the section.
Amendment of section 43 of the Act	<b>27.</b> Section 43 of the Act is amended — (a) in subsection (1), by deleting the words “of a P.I.E”; and (b) in subsection (2), by deleting the words “of PIE”.
Amendment of section 44 of the Act	<b>28.</b> Section 44 of the Act is amended — (a) in subsection (1), by inserting immediately after the word “entity” the words, “or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body,”; (b) in subsection (3), by inserting immediately after the word “entity” where it first appears, the words, “or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body,”; and (c) by inserting immediately after subsection (3), the following new subsection — “(4) Notwithstanding anything contained in any other law, all audits of P.I.Es shall be subjected to an engagement quality control review.”.
Substitution of section 45 of the Act	<b>29.</b> The Act is amended by substituting for section 45, the following new section — “Material irregularity 45. (1) Where, during the course of an audit of a public interest entity or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body, a certified auditor is satisfied, or has reason to believe, that a material irregularity has taken place, or is taking place, such auditor shall, without delay — (a) notify, in writing, the officers and all the members of the Board of the public interest entity or other entity, including partly or wholly funded public body, of the irregularity, by giving particulars of the irregularity; and (b) request every person referred to in paragraph (a), either individually or collectively, to —



- (i) acknowledge the receipt, in writing, of the notice, and
- (ii) take such actions as he or she may deem necessary.

(2) The certified auditor shall, within the 30 days of issuance of the notice referred to in subsection (1) (a), notify the Authority and any other relevant regulatory body as may be prescribed by the rules, of the material irregularity referred to in subsection (1), together with such other information as he or she deems necessary, unless the auditor is satisfied that the officers or the members of the Board of the public interest entity or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body, referred to in subsection (1), have taken adequate steps to remedy the irregularity.”.

**30.** Section 46 of the Act is amended —

(a) in subsection (1) by —

- (i) deleting the words “of P.I.E”, and
- (ii) deleting the words “or the Institute” appearing at paragraph (a);

(b) in subsection (2) by deleting the words “of P.I.E”.

Amendment  
of section 46  
of the Act

**31.** The Act is amended by substituting for section 47, the following new section —

“Conflict of  
interest

47. Where a certified auditor considers that it may have a conflict of interest or it may lack professional independence in relation to an entity for which such auditor or firm has been engaged as a certified auditor, such auditor shall withdraw from auditing that entity.”.

Substitution  
of section 47  
of the Act

**32.** Section 48 of the Act is amended by deleting the words “of P.I.E” wherever they appear in the section.

Amendment  
of section 48  
of the Act

**33.** The Act is amended by substituting for Part VIII, the following new Part —

Substitution of  
Part VIII of  
the Act

*“Part VIII — Accreditation and Oversight of the Botswana Institute of Chartered Accountants, Professional Accountancy Bodies, Branches or any other Similar Bodies or Trainers (ss 49-51)*

Public interest  
oversight of  
Institute,  
professional  
accountancy  
bodies, etc.

49. (1) For purposes of this section “public interest obligation” means the responsibility of the Institute, its members, professional accountancy bodies, branches and any other similar professional accountancy bodies or trainers to discharge their functions in the interest of their principals and the community as a whole, as may be determined by the Authority from time to time in its rules.

(2) The Authority shall ensure that the Institute, a professional accountancy body, branch or any other similar professional accountancy body or trainer —

- (a) fulfils its public interest obligations;
- (b) maintains and promotes the highest standards of professional and business conduct; and
- (c) develops the accountancy profession and accomplishes the other public interest objectives set forth in its constitution.

(3) The Institute, professional accountancy body, branch or any other similar professional accountancy body or trainer shall furnish the Authority, within six months of the end of its financial year —

- (a) an annual report of its activities regarding the fulfillment of its public interest obligations; and
- (b) an assessment or review of performance indicators set forth in the rules.

(4) If the Authority finds that the Institute, professional accountancy body, branch or any other similar professional accountancy body or trainer is not meeting its obligations under subsection (2), the Authority may, upon 30 days' written notice to the Institute, professional accountancy body, branch or trainer, assume or suspend the operations of the Institute, professional accountancy body, branch or any other professional accountancy body or trainer until such obligations have been met.

(5) The Authority may, with the approval of the Minister, recover from the Institute, professional accountancy body, branch or any other similar professional accountancy body or trainer all or part of the expenses necessarily incurred in connection with assumption of the public interest obligations of the Institute, professional accountancy body, branch or any other similar professional accountancy body or trainer under this Act.

Accreditation  
of Institute,  
professional  
accountancy  
bodies, etc.

50. (1) The Authority shall accredit the Institute, professional accountancy body or branch or any other similar professional accountancy body or trainer, upon application supported by evidence that the Institute, professional accountancy body or branch or any other similar professional accountancy body or trainer is a member of the International Federation of the Accountants or other local or international professional bodies and is in compliance with its membership obligations.

(2) The Institute, professional accountancy body, branch or any other similar professional accountancy body or trainer shall not establish a branch of the accountancy profession unless it has obtained accreditation from the Authority for the particular purpose.

(3) To qualify for accreditation, the Institute, professional accountancy body, branch or any other similar professional accountancy body or trainer shall demonstrate to the satisfaction of the Authority that —

- (a) the Council of the Institute, professional accountancy body, branch or any other similar professional accountancy body or trainer has passed a resolution to establish the branch, before the application for accreditation of the branch by the Authority;
- (b) it complies with the requirements for professional development and achievement of professional competence in line with international best practice;
- (c) it has appropriate mechanisms for ensuring that its members participate in continuing educational and professional development in line with international best practice;
- (d) it has mechanisms to ensure that its members are disciplined, where appropriate;
- (e) it has appropriate mechanisms in place to discharge its public interest obligation under section 49;
- (f) it keeps a register or registers of its members in the form determined by the Board of the Authority, or the Council of the Institute, professional accountancy body, branch or any other similar professional accountancy body or trainer; and
- (g) it meets other requirements as stipulated by the Authority in line with international best practice.

(4) To retain its accreditation, the Institute, professional accountancy body, branch or any other similar professional accountancy body or trainer shall, at least once a year, at a time to be determined by the Authority, satisfy the Authority that it continues to comply with the requirements of accreditation as provided in subsection (3).”.

Cancellation of  
accreditation

51. (1) The Authority may, where it has decided to cancel the accreditation of the Institute, professional accountancy body, branch or any other similar professional accountancy body or trainer —

- (a) give written notice to the Institute, professional accountancy body, branch or any other similar professional accountancy body or trainer of its intention to cancel the accreditation of the Institute, the concerned professional accountancy body, branch or any other similar professional accountancy body or trainer, stating the reasons for such cancellation; and

- (b) afford the Institute, professional accountancy body, branch or any other similar professional accountancy body or trainer a period of not less than 21 days and not more than 30 days within which to submit grounds for its accreditation not to be cancelled.

(2) If the Authority considers that the cancellation of accreditation under this section would not be in the best interests of the public, the accounting and auditing profession or the members of particular branch of the accountancy profession, it may, in writing, extend the accreditation on such condition as it considers appropriate.

(3) The accreditation of the Institute, professional accountancy body, branch or any other similar professional accountancy body or trainer shall lapse automatically if it —

- (a) ceases to exist; or
- (b) fails to pay any prescribed fee or portion thereof within the period prescribed by the Authority.”.

Amendment  
of section 52  
of the Act

**34.** Section 52 of the Act is amended —

- (a) in subsection (1), by inserting immediately after the word “entities” appearing in paragraphs (a) and (b), the words “or other entities, including a partly or wholly funded public body”; and
- (b) in subsection (2), by inserting immediately after the word “entity” the words “or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body”.

Amendment  
of section 53  
of the Act

**35.** Section 53 of the Act is amended —

- (a) by substituting for subsection (2), the following new subsection —  
“(2) The Authority shall adopt, issue and keep up-to-date auditing standards that conform to international best practice for certified auditors.”; and
- (b) in subsection (4) by deleting the words “for P.I.E”.

Amendment  
of section 55  
of the Act

**36.** Section 55 of the Act is amended by inserting immediately after the words “other entity”, the words “including a partly or wholly funded public body”.

Amendment  
of section 56  
of the Act

**37.** Section 56 of the Act is amended —

- (a) by substituting for subsection (1), the following new subsection —  
“(1) Where a P.I.E or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body, is required under any enactment to file its financial statements with a Government Department or Authority, the Authority or any officer of the Authority may review the financial statements and reports of the P.I.E or other entity, including the partly or wholly funded public body.”;
- (b) in subsection (2), by inserting immediately after the word “entity”, the words “or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body,”;
- (c) by substituting for subsection (4), the following new subsection —  
“(4) The Authority or any officer authorised by it in writing, may seek further information or clarification from —

- (a) any officer or director of a P.I.E or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body;
  - (b) any employee of a P.I.E or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body, responsible for preparing the financial statements and reports; and
  - (c) any auditor responsible for the audit of the financial statements of that P.I.E or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body.”;
- (d) in subsection (5), by inserting immediately after the words “other entity”, the words “, including a partly or wholly funded public body,”;
- (e) in subsection (7) by —
  - (i) inserting immediately after the words “other entity” appearing in paragraph (a), the words “, including a partly or wholly funded public body”;
  - (ii) substituting for paragraph (b), the following new paragraph —  
 “(b) for each failure of a P.I.E or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body, to file with the Authority financial statements and reports that have been audited by a certified auditor;”,
  - (iii) inserting immediately after the words “other entity”, appearing in paragraph (c), the words “, including a partly or wholly funded public body”;
  - (iv) substituting for paragraph (d) the following new paragraph —  
 “(d) on every officer who is responsible for the failure of a P.I.E or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body, to file financial statements and reports that have been audited by a certified audit or; or”, and
  - (v) inserting immediately after the words “other entity” appearing in paragraph (e), the words “, including a partly or wholly funded public body”;
- (f) by substituting for subsection (8), the following new subsection —  
 “(8) If an officer, director or employee of a P.I.E or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body or a certified auditor or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body, without reasonable cause, conceals information or refuses to provide further information or clarification, he or she commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P100 000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years or both.”; and
- (g) by substituting for subsection (9), the following new subsection —  
 “(9) The Minister may, by Order published in the *Gazette*, exempt any P.I.E or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body, from the provisions of this section.”

## A.46

Amendment  
of section 57  
of the Act

**38.** Section 57 of the Act is amended —

- (a) in subsection (1) by deleting the words “of P.I.E”, wherever they appear in the subsection;
- (b) in subsection (3) by deleting the words “of a public interest entity”.

Amendment  
of section 58  
of the Act

**39.** Section 58 is amended in —

- (a) subsection (1) by deleting the words “of P.I.E”, appearing in paragraphs (a) and (b);
- (b) subsection (3) by inserting immediately after the words “entity” the words “or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body”;
- (c) subsection (4) by —
  - (i) inserting immediately after the word “entity”, the words “or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body”, and
  - (ii) substituting for the words “an auditor”, the words “a certified auditor”; and
- (d) subsection (6) by inserting immediately after the word “entity”, the words “or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body”.

Amendment  
of section 59  
of the Act

**40.** Section 59 is amended —

- (a) in subsection (1) by inserting immediately after the words “other entity”, the words “, including a partly or wholly funded public body,”;
- (b) in subsection (2), by inserting immediately after the words “other entity”, the words “, including a partly or wholly funded public body,”;
- (c) in subsection (3), by inserting immediately after the words “other entity”, the words “, including a partly or wholly funded public body,”;
- (d) by substituting for subsection (4), the following new subsection —

“(4) In the event that the Authority finds that an officer willfully failed to comply with either subsection (1) or (2) or was responsible for a serious distortion of the financial statements or reports of the P.I.E or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body, the Authority may —

  - (a) impose a fine not exceeding P20 000 on that responsible officer;
  - (b) suspend or disqualify that responsible officer from serving in that capacity in that P.I.E or other entity, including a partly or wholly funded public body; and
  - (c) refer the matter to any relevant Government Department or Agency for appropriate action.”; and
- (e) in subsection (5) by inserting immediately after the words “other entity”, the words “, including a partly or wholly funded public body,”.

**41.** The Act is amended by substituting for section 60, the following new section —

“Revenues  
of Authority

Amendment  
of section 60  
of the Act

60. (1) The revenue of the Authority shall consist of —
- (a) such monies as may be appropriated by the National Assembly;
  - (b) fees that the Authority may charge for services it may render;
  - (c) money paid in respect of fines imposed by the Authority under this Act;
  - (d) grants and donations that the Authority may receive;
  - (e) such income that the Authority may receive from investments, rentals, sale of land and buildings; and
  - (f) such other sources as may be approved by the Government.
- (2) The Authority —
- (a) may, subject to its rules, raise by way of loans or otherwise, such sums as it may require for the discharge of its functions; and
  - (b) shall not accept any grants or donations or raise any loans or any monies from any source outside Botswana, without the approval of the Minister.
- (3) The Authority shall use the funds acquired under this section to meet the costs incurred in its operations and shall use any surplus accrued for such purpose as it may determine.”.

**42.** Section 62 of the Act is amended by —

- (a) substituting for the word “January”, the word “April”; and
- (b) substituting for the word “December”, the word “March”.

Amendment  
of section 62  
of the Act

**43.** Section 64 of the Act is amended by substituting for subsection (2), the following new subsection —

Amendment  
of section 64  
of the Act

- “(2) Without limiting the generality of subsection (1), the services and facilities that the Authority may charge for, include —
- (a) the annual registration of P.I.Es and other entities, including a partly or wholly funded public body;
  - (b) the submission of financial statements and reports to it;
  - (c) registering certified auditors;
  - (d) registering firms for certified auditors;
  - (e) performing inspections and reviewing audits;
  - (f) accreditation of the Institute, professional accountancy bodies, branches or any other similar professional accountancy bodies or trainers;
  - (g) filing appeals to the Board; and
  - (h) any other services provided by the Authority.”.



**A.48**

Amendment  
of section 65  
of the Act

**44.** Section 65 of the Act is amended in subsection (2) by deleting the words “and approved by the Minister”.

Amendment  
of section 66  
of the Act

**45.** Section 66 of the Act is amended in subsection (1) by substituting for paragraph (a), the following new paragraph —

“(a) statement of financial position, statement of profit or loss and other comprehensive income, statement of changes in reserves, statement of cash flows and other financial statements for the year, including statements of accounts specified in section 65, as required by applicable accounting standards or in the International Financial Reporting Standards;”.

Amendment  
of section 70  
of the Act

**46.** Section 70 of the Act is amended by —

(a) substituting for subsection (2), the following new subsection —

“(2) A certified auditor, or a partner in a firm for certified auditors, who knowingly employs or engages any person as a certified auditor who was registered and —

(a) whose name has been removed from the register and has not been restored; or

(b) who has been suspended from registration in terms of this Act, during the period of suspension, save with the prior written consent of the Authority, which consent may be given for such period and subject to such conditions as the Authority may determine,

commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P500 000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 10 years, or to both.”; and

(b) substituting for subsection (3), the following new subsection —

“(3) Any certified auditor, P.I.E, Board member and employee of a P.I.E, including a partly or wholly funded public body, who contravenes the provisions of this Act or Regulations made under this Act, commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P500 000 or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding 10 years, or both.”.

Amendment  
of section 72  
of the Act

**47.** Section 72 of the Act is amended in subsection (1) by deleting the words “, subject to the approval of the Minister,”.

PASSED by the National Assembly this 10th day of September, 2020.

BARBARA N. DITHAPO,  
*Clerk of the National Assembly.*



## NATIONAL ARTS COUNCIL OF BOTSWANA ACT, 2020

No. 10



of 2020

### ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

#### SECTION

##### Part I — *Preliminary*

1. Short title and commencement
2. Interpretation

##### Part II — *Establishment of Council and Board*

3. Establishment of Council
4. Objectives of Council
5. Functions of Council
6. Establishment of Board
7. Membership of Board
8. Direction by Minister
9. Tenure of office of members
10. Disqualification and removal from Board membership
11. Vacation of office
12. Filling of vacancy
13. Remuneration of members

##### Part III — *Meetings and Proceedings of Board*

14. Meetings of Board
15. Co-opted members
16. Signification of documents
17. Conflict of interest
18. Confidentiality
19. Committees of Board

##### Part IV — *Chief Executive Officer and Staff of Council*

20. Appointment of Chief Executive Officer
21. Appointment of senior officers and other staff

##### Part V — *Financial Provisions*

22. Funds of Council
23. Financial year
24. Accounts and audit
25. Provision of accounts to Minister

Part VI — *Registration with Council*

26. Registration with Council
27. Refusal to register
28. Suspension of registration
29. Annual subscription
30. Revocation of registration
31. Renewal of registration
32. Annual general meetings of Council
33. Dispute resolution
34. Establishment of Appeals Committee

Part VII — *General*

35. Regulations

**An Act to provide for the establishment of the National Arts Council of Botswana; to provide for the powers, duties and functions of the Council; and for matters connected or incidental thereto.**

*Date of Assent:* 29.10.2020

*Date of Commencement:* ON NOTICE

ENACTED by the Parliament of Botswana.

PART I — *Preliminary*

Short title and  
commencement

**1.** This Act may be cited as the National Arts Council of Botswana Act, 2020, and shall come into operation on such date as the Minister may, by Order published in the *Gazette*, appoint.

Interpretation

**2.** In this Act, unless the context otherwise requires —

“arts” includes all forms and traditions of literary arts, performing arts, visual arts and media arts;

“Board” means the Board of the National Arts Council of Botswana established under section 6;

“Chairperson” means the Chairperson of the Board;

“Chief Executive Officer” means a person appointed as such under section 20;

“committee” means a committee established by the Board under section 19;

Cap. 42:01

“company” has the meaning assigned to it under the Companies Act;

“Council” means the National Arts Council of Botswana established under section 3;

“culture” includes the whole complex of distinctive, spiritual, material, intellectual and emotional features that characterise a society or social group and further includes not only the arts and letters, but also modes of life, the fundamental rights of the human being, value systems, traditions and beliefs;

“member” means a member of the Board;

“resident in Botswana” has the same meaning assigned to the term in the Income Tax Act;

Cap. 52:01

“Secretary of the Board” means the officer appointed as such under section 21;

“society” has the meaning assigned to it under the Societies Act; and

Cap. 18:01

“trust” has the meaning assigned to it in the Trust Property Control Act.

Act No. 11 of 2018

## Part II — *Establishment of Council and Board*

**3.** (1) There is hereby established a Council to be known as the National Arts Council of Botswana.

Establishment of Council

(2) The Council shall be a body corporate with a common seal, capable of suing and being sued in its corporate name, and, subject to the provisions of this Act, of performing such acts as bodies corporate may, by law, perform.

**4.** The objectives of the Council shall be to —

Objectives of Council

- (a) encourage the provision of workspaces, training and creative entrepreneurial skills development in the arts and culture sector;
- (b) facilitate resource mobilisation through localised and international procurement of expert personnel in the creative industries, services and local creative products, distribution of local products and services to new markets and corporate financial investment in the arts and culture;
- (c) mobilise funds and disburse funding for the arts in Botswana;
- (d) facilitate programme development and implementation in academia to promote local arts and culture through scholarly documentation, research and archival undertakings;
- (e) promote good corporate governance in the arts and culture sector through monitoring and evaluation of actions, policies and practices amongst all arts and culture stakeholders;
- (f) facilitate cultural exchanges with other countries for the promotion and development of Botswana’s arts and culture internationally;
- (g) advise the Government on matters relating to the arts and culture by fostering a culture of mentorship, coaching and consultancy in the creative industries;
- (h) regulate the arts and culture sector and the creative industries by upholding and promoting the rights of all who practice in the arts and culture sector;

- (i) provide a platform for advocacy towards protecting all works of creation, its owners, and to curb injustices that pertain to infringing upon the rights of those who practice in the arts, cultural and creative industries;
  - (j) prioritise creation or offering opportunities towards targeted groups such as the youth, women, children, disabled, orphans, the unemployed, and rural communities;
  - (k) organise, develop, promote and protect the diverse creative arts and cultures in Botswana;
  - (l) establish district arts council offices to cater for local arts and culture practitioners;
  - (m) recognise qualifying societies, companies, or trusts as arts and culture practitioners;
  - (n) enter into an agreement with any person, company, society, trust, national Government organisations or charitable organisation that is in line with its objectives and deliverables;
  - (o) liaise with regulatory institutions to ensure fair practice by all practitioners;
  - (p) encourage and facilitate commercialisation of arts and culture activities in partnership with relevant bodies of Government; and
  - (q) render technical support, advice and information to any person, organisation or institution promoting or developing the arts in Botswana.
- Functions of Council
- 5.** The functions of the Council shall be to —
- (a) promote and protect diverse cultural and creative expressions;
  - (b) regulate the standards of cultural and creative expressions;
  - (c) provide funding to arts companies, organisations and artists through grants;
  - (d) stimulate a platform for artistic research, including practice-led research;
  - (e) promote cultural tourism and creative urban regeneration;
  - (f) create a platform for the emergence of artistic and cultural spaces both in urban and rural communities to facilitate growth on cultural productions and consumptions; and
  - (g) facilitate the inclusion of libraries as cultural centres in communities.
- Establishment of Board
- 6.** There is hereby established a Board of the Council which shall consist of 11 members .
- Membership of Board
- 7.** (1) The members of the Board shall be —
- (a) the Chairperson appointed by the Minister;
  - (b) a representative of the ministry responsible for the arts and culture appointed by the Minister;
  - (c) a representative of the ministry responsible for copyright and intellectual property appointed by the Minister;
  - (d) a representative of the ministry responsible for media and broadcasting services appointed by the Minister responsible for media and broadcasting services;

- (e) a representative of the ministry responsible for registration of societies appointed by the Minister responsible for the registration of societies; and
  - (f) six members from the public and private sector who have the skill, experience and competences relevant to the creative industry, appointed under section 32 (7) (e).
- (2) The Chief Executive Officer shall be an *ex-officio* member of the Board but shall not have any voting rights.
- (3) A Vice Chairperson of the Board shall be elected by the members from amongst their number.
- (4) The Minister shall, by Notice published in the *Gazette*, publish the name of each member and the duration of his or her term of appointment.

**8.** (1) The Minister may give the Board written directions of a general or specific nature, regarding the exercise of its powers, which directions shall not be inconsistent with this Act or with the contractual or other legal obligations of the Board.

Direction by  
Minister

(2) The Board shall give effect to the Minister's directions given in accordance with subsection (1).

**9.** Subject to the provisions of section 11, each member shall hold office for a period of three years and shall be eligible for re-appointment for one further term on the expiry of his or her term of office.

Tenure of office  
of members

**10.** A person shall not be appointed as a member, nor shall any person be qualified to hold office as a member who —

Disqualification  
and removal  
from Board  
membership

- (a) has, in terms of any law in force in any country —
  - (i) been adjudged or otherwise declared bankrupt or insolvent and has not been rehabilitated or discharged,
  - (ii) made an assignment to, or arrangement or composition with, his or her creditors, which has not been rescinded or set aside;
- (b) has, within a period of 10 years immediately preceding the date of his or her proposed appointment, been convicted —
  - (i) in Botswana, of a criminal offence, or
  - (ii) outside Botswana, of an offence, which in Botswana, would have been a criminal offence,
 and sentenced by a court of competent jurisdiction to imprisonment for six months or more without the option of a fine, whether that sentence has been suspended or not, and for which he or she has not received a free pardon;
- (c) is a member of the National Assembly, any District, Town or City Council;
- (d) is the holder of any office in any political party or organisation of a political nature in Botswana;
- (e) is a serving member of the judiciary within Botswana;
- (f) is not a citizen of Botswana;
- (g) is an employee of the Council;

- (h) has been required to resign his or her position in accordance with section 11; or
- (i) contravenes this Act.

**11.** (1) A member shall vacate his or her office and such member's office shall become vacant —

- (a) if he or she becomes disqualified in terms of section 10 to hold office as a member;
- (b) if he or she is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent;
- (c) if he or she is absent from three consecutive meetings of the Board, without the permission of the Chairperson or is present at less than half of the Board meetings in any one calendar year;
- (d) upon his or her death;
- (e) upon the expiry of three months' notice given in writing to the Chairperson, of his or her intention to resign from office;
- (f) if he or she becomes mentally or physically incapable of performing his or her duties as a member provided that if there arises any doubt as to whether he or she is physically or mentally incapable, he or she shall either submit himself or herself, or at the request of the members, shall submit to a medical examination by two registered medical practitioners who are not personally known to him or her;
- (g) if he or she acts in anyway so as to bring the name of the Council into disrepute;
- (h) if his or her term of office comes to an end, and, being eligible for re-appointment for a further term of office, he or she is not re-appointed for such further term of office;
- (i) if he or she fails to disclose any material fact that would have disqualified him or her from appointment as a member;
- (j) if he or she ceases to be a citizen of Botswana; or
- (k) if he or she is found guilty of professional misconduct by a committee, the Board or any other body constituted for the purpose of adjudicating on matters of discipline or conduct.

(2) Except where subsection (1) (d), (e) or (h) apply, the member shall be entitled to receive written reasons why he or she is required to vacate his or her office from the Chairperson, or, in the event that it is the Chairperson who is required to resign from his or her office, the Minister, and such written reasons shall be communicated to him or her within 30 days of the date that the member is required to resign from his or her office.

(3) In the event that a member who is given written reasons under subsection (2) is aggrieved by the decision, he or she may appeal to the Minister, within a period of 14 days, who shall cause a full investigation on the matter to take place.

(4) The Chairperson shall, in writing, immediately suspend from office a member against whom criminal proceedings are instituted for any offence in respect of which a sentence of imprisonment may be imposed, and whilst that member is so suspended, he or she shall not carry out any duties or be entitled to any allowances as a member.

(5) The Chairperson shall, in writing, revoke any suspension imposed under subsection (4) in the event that such criminal proceedings are discontinued, the proceedings against the member are dismissed by the court or the member is acquitted.

(6) Upon the revocation of suspension under subsection (5), the member shall be entitled to resume his or her position and, if he or she has served less than one term of office, to seek re-appointment as a member.

**12.** (1) When a member vacates office pursuant to section 11 of this Act, the Chairperson shall inform the Minister in writing and another member shall be appointed under section 7.

Filling of  
vacancy

(2) This section shall not apply where the remainder of the period for which the member whose office has been vacated would otherwise have held office is less than six months.

**13.** A member shall be paid such allowances and such travelling, accommodation and subsistence expenses incurred during his or her service on the Board as shall be determined by the Minister.

Remuneration  
of members

### Part III — *Meetings and Proceedings of Board*

**14.** (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Board shall regulate its own procedure for meetings.

Meetings of  
Board

(2) The Board shall have four ordinary meetings in a year for the discharge of its functions, and such meetings shall be held at such places and times and on such days as the Chairperson may determine in consultation with the Chief Executive Officer.

(3) Notwithstanding subsection (2), there shall be at least one ordinary meeting in each quarter of the year and where the Chairperson is of the opinion that a matter ought to be considered by a meeting of the Board before the next meeting of the Board under subsection (2), he or she may call a special meeting of the Board for that purpose.

(4) Meetings of the Board shall be called by the Chairperson giving at least 14 days' notice unless all members consent to shorter notice period.

(5) A quorum for a meeting of the Board shall be a simple majority of its members.

(6) Where the members form a quorum, the proceedings of any meeting of the Board shall not be considered invalid by reason of the fact that there exists a vacancy in its number.

(7) At any meeting of the Board, the Chairperson shall preside, and in his or her absence, the Vice Chairperson and in the absence of both the Chairperson and the Vice Chairperson, the members present shall elect from among their number, a Chairperson for the purposes of that meeting.

(8) Any decision of the Board shall be taken by resolution of two thirds majority of the members present at any meeting of the Board, and, in the event of an equality of votes on any matter, the person presiding at the meeting in question shall have a casting vote in addition to his or her deliberative vote as a member.

	<p>(9) Minutes of each meeting of the Board shall be kept and shall be confirmed at a subsequent meeting of the Board.</p> <p>(10) Where a member is disqualified from sitting in a meeting in terms of section 10 and where the members present form a quorum there shall not be considered to be any defect in the proceedings of the Board.</p>
Co-opted members	<p><b>15.</b> (1) Subject to section 10, the Board may invite any person, not being a member to attend any Board meeting or otherwise assist it with its deliberations, and any person so invited shall not have any voting or other rights on the Board.</p> <p>(2) The provisions of sections 13, 17 and 18 shall, with necessary modifications, apply to a co-opted member.</p>
Signification of documents	<p><b>16.</b> All documents made by, and all decisions of, the Board shall be signified under the hand of the Chairperson, any member or senior officer of the Council generally or specially authorised in that behalf.</p>
Conflict of interest	<p><b>17.</b> (1) Where a member or a person co-opted under section 15 is present at a meeting of the Board, at which meeting a matter which is the subject of consideration is one in which he or she is directly or indirectly interested in a private capacity, the member or a co-opted person shall, as soon as practicable after the commencement of the meeting, disclose such interest and shall not, unless the Board otherwise directs, take part in any consideration or discussion of, or vote on any question relating to that matter.</p> <p>(2) Where a member or a co-opted person does not comply with subsection (1), and a decision by the Board is made benefitting such member or a co-opted person, such decision shall be null and void to the extent that it benefits such member or a co-opted person.</p> <p>(3) A disclosure of interest made under subsection (1) shall be recorded in the minutes of the meeting at which it is made.</p> <p>(4) A person who contravenes subsection (1) commits an offence and is liable to a fine of not more than P10 000 or to imprisonment for a term of not more than 12 months, or to both.</p>
Confidentiality	<p><b>18.</b> (1) A member or a person co-opted under section 15 shall not disclose any confidential information relating to the affairs of the Board, which he or she acquired during the performance of his or her duties under this Act.</p> <p>(2) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (1), a member or a co-opted person may disclose information relating to the affairs of the Board acquired during the performance of his or her duties —</p> <p>(a) within the scope of his or her duties under this Act; or</p> <p>(b) when required to —</p> <p>(i) by an order of court,</p> <p>(ii) under any written law, or</p> <p>(iii) in the investigation of an offence.</p> <p>(3) A person who contravenes subsection (1) commits an offence and is liable to a fine of not more than P10 000 or to imprisonment for a term of not more than six months, or to both.</p>



**19.** (1) The Board may, for the purpose of performing the functions of the Council establish such committees as it considers appropriate, and may delegate to any such committee, any of its functions as it considers necessary.

Committees of  
Board

(2) The Board may appoint to the committees constituted under subsection (1), such number of persons, not being members, as it considers appropriate, and such persons shall hold office for such period as the Board shall determine.

(3) Subject to any specific or general directions given by the Board, a committee may regulate its own procedure.

(4) Meetings of a committee shall be held at such times and places as the committee may determine, or as the Board may direct.

(5) Each committee shall keep minutes of its meetings and shall keep the Board informed of its activities in writing.

(6) The members of a committee shall appoint a chairperson from among their number who shall chair committee meetings.

(7) The provisions of sections 12, 13, 14, 15, 16, 17 and 18 shall, with necessary modifications, apply to a member of a committee.

#### Part IV — *Chief Executive Officer and Staff of Board*

**20.** (1) There shall be a Chief Executive Officer for the Council who shall be appointed by the Minister, on the recommendation of the Board, on such terms and conditions as may be specified in the instrument of appointment.

Appointment  
of Chief  
Executive  
Officer

(2) The Chief Executive Officer shall, subject to such specific or general directions on matters of policy as may be given by the Board, be charged with the overall responsibility for —

- (a) the efficient administration and organisation of the Council;
- (b) the procurement and management of the facilities of the Council;
- (c) the oversight of the finance and accounting functions of the Council, including submitting any business plans and budget estimates to the Board for approval;
- (d) ensuring that the accounts and records are kept in a proper manner so as to enable the annual audit to be carried out;
- (e) ensuring the recommendations of the auditors are implemented;
- (f) overseeing the daily operations of the Council;
- (g) maintaining a register of members of the Council in such form as may be prescribed;
- (h) the supervision of the employees of the Council; and
- (i) the implementation of the provisions of this Act, and the decisions of the Board,

and in performing these functions, shall report directly to the Board.

(3) The Chief Executive Officer may delegate to any senior officer of the Council, the exercise of any powers which he or she is authorised to exercise under this Act.

(4) The Chief Executive Officer may resign from office by giving three months notice in writing to the Board.

(5) Notwithstanding the provisions of subsection (4), the Minister may remove the Chief Executive Officer from office at any time, without giving notice if he or she —

- (a) misconducts himself or herself;
- (b) is involved in such a conflict of interest as shall warrant his or her removal from office;
- (c) is adjudged bankrupt or insolvent;
- (d) becomes mentally or physically incapable of performing his or her duties or if there arises any doubt as to whether he or she is physically or mentally incapable, he or she shall either submit himself or herself, or at the request of the Board, shall submit to a medical examination by two registered medical practitioners who are not personally known to him or her;
- (e) absents himself or herself from his or her duties without reasonable cause or explanation;
- (f) is convicted of a criminal offence which carries with it the possibility of a term of imprisonment, whether or not such term is imposed, or if imposed, is suspended, and such conviction is not overturned on appeal or a free pardon is granted; or
- (g) conducts himself or herself in such a way that the Board by unanimous resolution recommends the removal of the Chief Executive Officer from office.

Appointment  
of senior  
officers and  
other staff

**21.** (1) The Board shall appoint the senior officers of the Council including the Secretary of the Board, on the recommendation of the Chief Executive Officer, on such terms and conditions as the Board shall determine, and in making such appointments, the Board shall have regard to the need for such officers to have appropriate knowledge and experience to perform their duties.

(2) The Secretary of the Board shall cause proper minutes of the meetings of the Board to be taken and recorded.

(3) The Chief Executive Officer shall appoint such members of staff as may be necessary for the proper discharge of the functions of the Council, on such terms and conditions as the Board shall determine.

(4) The terms and conditions of employment of the staff of the Council shall be determined by the Board in each member of staff's contract of employment, which contract of employment may make provision for the payment to such member of staff and his or her dependants, of such benefits, pensions, gratuities or other allowances as the Board may determine.

(5) The benefits, pensions, gratuities or other allowances referred to under subsection (4) shall be paid from the Council's revenues.

Part V — *Financial Provisions*

**22.** The funds of the Council shall consist of —

Funds of  
Council

- (a) such subscription fees as the Council may impose for membership;
- (b) grants, contributions, donations and endowments from any source;
- (c) monies that may be appropriated by the National Assembly for a period of three years after the commencement of this Act;
- (d) monies generated through fundraising activities of the Council; and
- (e) fees imposed on any arts and culture practitioner who is not resident in Botswana, and who practices in the arts, cultural and creative industries in Botswana.

**23.** The financial year of the Council shall be a period of 12 months commencing on 1st April each year and ending on 31st March of the following year.

Financial year

**24.** (1) The Council shall keep proper accounts and records in relation to its funds and shall prepare in respect of each financial year, a statement of accounts showing in detail the assets and liabilities and income and expenditure of the Council, in a form which shall conform to the best international accounting standards.

Accounts and  
audit

(2) The Council shall appoint an independent auditor registered under the Financial Reporting Act to audit accounts of the Council in respect of each financial year, within three months after the end of the financial year.

Cap. 46:10

(3) The auditor shall report in respect of each of the accounts for each financial year, in addition to any other matter on which he or she deems it pertinent to comment, whether or not —

- (a) he or she has received all the information and explanations, which to the best of the auditor's knowledge and belief, were necessary for the performance of his or her duties as auditor;
- (b) the accounts and related records of the Council have been properly kept;
- (c) the Council has complied with all the financial provisions of this Act with which it is the duty of the Council to comply; and
- (d) the statement of accounts prepared by the Council was prepared on a basis consistent with that of the preceding year and represents a true view of the transactions and financial affairs of the Council.

**25.** (1) The Council shall submit a copy of the audited accounts of the Council, together with the report of the auditor, within 30 days of their completion and within six months after the end of the financial year to the Minister.

Provision of  
accounts to  
Minister

(2) The Minister shall, within 30 days of receipt of the account and reports under subsection (1), lay the auditor's accounts and report before the National Assembly.

Part VI — *Registration with Council*

Registration with Council	<p><b>26.</b> (1) An entity registered as a —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) society under the Societies Act;</li> <li>(b) company under the Companies Act; or</li> <li>(c) trust under the Trust Property Control Act,</li> </ul> <p>whose objectives include the promotion of arts and culture may apply to the Council in such manner as may be prescribed, to be registered with the Council.</p> <p>(2) The Council shall notify the society, company or trust referred to under subsection (1), in writing, within 14 days of its decision on the application.</p>
Refusal to register	<p><b>27.</b> Where the application referred to under section 26 (1) does not meet the requirements, the Council shall reject the application and notify the society, company or trust in writing, stating the reasons for refusal to register.</p>
Suspension of registration	<p><b>28.</b> The Council may suspend the registration of a society, company or trust for such period as may be prescribed where the society, company or trust contravenes this Act.</p>
Annual subscription	<p><b>29.</b> (1) A society, company or trust registered with the Council shall pay an annual subscription fee as may be prescribed.</p> <p>(2) A society, company or trust which fails to pay its annual subscription fee within such a period as may be prescribed shall not, until that subscription fee is paid to the Council —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) take part in the proceedings of any meeting of the Council; or</li> <li>(b) be considered for any assistance or funding by the Council.</li> </ul>
Revocation of registration	<p><b>30.</b> The Council may revoke the membership of a society, company or trust registered with the Council where the —</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) objectives of that society, company or trust become inconsistent with the objectives of the Council;</li> <li>(b) society ceases to be registered as a society under the Societies Act;</li> <li>(c) company ceases to be registered as a company under the Companies Act; or</li> <li>(d) trust ceases to be registered as a trust under the Trust Property Control Act.</li> </ul>
Renewal of registration	<p><b>31.</b> A society, company or trust registered with the Council which wishes to renew its registration shall submit its application for renewal to the Council in such a manner as may be prescribed and accompanied by such renewal fee as may be prescribed.</p>
Annual general meetings of Council	<p><b>32.</b> (1) The Council shall hold a meeting to be called the annual general meeting of the Council.</p> <p>(2) Where the Chairperson is of the opinion that a matter concerning the Council ought to be considered by a meeting of the Council before the next annual general meeting of the Council, he or she may call a special general meeting of the Council for that purpose.</p>

(3) Where the Chairperson is informed in writing by two-thirds majority of the societies, companies or trusts registered with the Council that they wish a matter concerning the Council to be considered by a meeting of the Council before the next annual general meeting of the Council, he or she shall call a special general meeting of the Council for that purpose.

(4) The following persons shall be entitled to take part in the proceedings of the annual general meeting or special general meeting of the Council —

- (a) the members of the Board; and
- (b) two delegates from and representing each society, company or trust registered with the Council.

(5) An annual general meeting or special general meeting of the Council shall not be held otherwise than as provided by this section.

(6) The society, company or trust referred to under section 26 (1) shall, where its application has been approved by the Council, be confirmed as a member of the Council at an annual general meeting of the Council.

(7) The business to be conducted at each annual general meeting of the Council shall include the —

- (a) presentation and discussion of the Board's annual report on the activities of the Council;
- (b) presentation and discussion of the annual financial statement in respect of the immediately preceding financial year, together with the auditor's annual report on the Council's accounts in respect of that year;
- (c) presentation, discussion and approval of the annual estimates in respect of the immediately following financial year;
- (d) consideration of any pending applications for registration with the Council;
- (e) appointment of members under section 7 (1) (f); and
- (f) consideration of motions.

**33.** (1) The Council shall resolve any dispute that is referred to it.

Dispute  
resolution

(2) Where a dispute arises between societies, companies or trusts registered with the Council, the dispute shall be resolved in a manner as may be prescribed.

(3) Any society, company or trust registered with the Council aggrieved by a decision of the Council may appeal to the Appeals Committee established under section 34.

**34.** (1) Subject to the provisions of this Act, the Board shall establish a committee to be known as the Appeals Committee consisting of a secretary and such members as the Minister may appoint.

Establishment  
of Appeals  
Committee

(2) Any person aggrieved by a decision of the Council, except a decision made under section 10, may appeal to the Appeals Committee established under subsection (1).

(3) An appeal to the Appeals Committee shall be lodged, by hand or by registered mail, within seven days from the date of notification of the decision appealed against and shall be accompanied by such a fee as may be prescribed.

(4) The appellant shall at the time of lodging his or her appeal also serve copies of the documents of the appeal, by registered mail, on the person who is a party to the proceedings being appealed against and on the Chairperson.

(5) The secretary of the Appeals Committee appointed under subsection (1) shall, within seven days of receiving all documents and information in connection with the appeal under subsection (3), forward sufficient copies of the appeal documents and the relevant information to the members of the Appeals Committee.

(6) The Appeals Committee shall, after receiving the appeal documents and information, set a date for the hearing of the appeal and cause a notice of the hearing to be served upon the appellant and the respondent.

(7) On the day fixed or any other day to which the Appeals Committee may adjourn the hearing, the appellant shall be heard in support of his or her appeal but shall not be heard in support of any ground of appeal not set forth in the appeal papers or documents except by leave of the Appeals Committee.

(8) The Appeals Committee shall, if it does not dismiss the appeal summarily, hear the appellant and the respondent shall be entitled to reply.

(9) The parties to an appeal shall be heard in person.

(10) A person aggrieved by a decision of the Appeals Committee may, within 30 days of the decision, appeal to the Minister.

#### Part VI — *General*

##### Regulations

**35.** (1) The Minister may make regulations prescribing anything under this Act which is to be prescribed for the better carrying out of the objects and purposes of this Act, or to give force and effect to its provisions.

(2) Notwithstanding the generality of subsection (1), the Minister may make regulations for —

- (a) procedures and conditions for investment or income generation;
- (b) fees for services provided by the Council under this Act;
- (c) procedure for the administration of grants;
- (d) procedure for appeals or dispute resolution;
- (e) procedure, conditions and criteria for registration;
- (f) implementation of programmes for arts and culture;
- (g) safety standards in the arts and culture; and
- (h) management and administration of assets of the Council.

PASSED by the National Assembly this 17th day of September, 2020.

BARBARA N. DITHAPO,  
*Clerk of the National Assembly.*





## ENVIRONMENTAL ASSESSMENT (AMENDMENT) ACT, 2020

No. 11



of 2020

## ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

## SECTION

1. Short title and commencement
2. Amendment of section 2 of Cap. 65:07
3. Insertion of new Part IA
4. Amendment of section 6 of the Act
5. Amendment of section 7 of the Act
6. Amendment of section 8 of the Act
7. Insertion of new section 8A into the Act
8. Amendment of section 9 of the Act
9. Amendment of section 10 of the Act
10. Insertion of new section 41A into the Act
11. Amendment of Part X of the Act

**An Act to amend the Environmental Assessment Act to provide for shorter times for assessments, to provide for reviewers including private reviewers and other related matters.**

*Date of Assent:* 02.11.2020

*Date of Commencement:* ON NOTICE

ENACTED by the Parliament of Botswana

**1.** This Act may be cited as the Environmental Assessment (Amendment) Act, 2020 and shall come into operation on such date as the Minister may, by Order published in the *Gazette*, appoint.

Short title and commencement

**2.** The Environmental Assessment Act ("the Act") is amended in section 2 —

Amendment of section 2 of Cap. 65:07

(a) by inserting in their correct alphabetical order, the following new definitions —

"environmental management plan" means a basic environmental assessment which excludes the development of a scoping report but may include the requirement for public review;

"private reviewer" means a person appointed as such by the Director under section 62 (2);

"rehabilitation plan" means an outline of measures for the treatment or management of disturbed land, air or water for the purpose of establishing a safe and stable environment;

"reviewer" means an officer who is designated as such under section 62 (1);

"waste management plan" means an outline of waste streams and treatment options comprising of the collection, temporary storage and safe disposal of the waste streams associated with an activity and includes provisions for the recovery, re-use and recycling of waste; and

**A.66**

Cap.03:07 “working day” means any day other than a Saturday, Sunday or any day which is a public holiday under the Public Holidays Act; and

(b) in subsection (3) by substituting for that subsection with the following new subsection –

“(3) The Minister may, in writing, upon application for exemption by a person implementing an activity referred to under subsection (2), exempt the activity from the provision of this Act if in the opinion of the Minister it is desirable in the interest of the public that such exemption be granted.”.

Insertion of Part I A

**3.** The Act is amended by inserting the following new part immediately after Part I –

*“Part I A – Institutional arrangements*

Establishment of Department 5A. (1) There is hereby established, in accordance with the laws governing the public service, a department to be known as the Department of Environmental Affairs.

(2) Subject to the Public Service Act, there shall be appointed a Director and such other officers of the Department as may be necessary.

(3) The Director shall oversee the implementation of this Act.

(4) The Director Shall –

(a) be a person capable of being admitted as a practitioner; and

(b) have specialised qualifications in the areas of environmental science and environmental management.”.

Amendment of section 6 of the Act

**4.** Section 6 of the Act is amended by deleting subsections (3), (4), (5) and (6) and substituting for them, the following new subsections –

“(3) The competent authority shall review an application made under subsection (1) (a) within 3 working days .

(4) Where the competent authority finds that information provided for in the application is insufficient, the competent authority shall require and specify to the applicant in writing, the additional information to be provided by the applicant.

(5) Where the competent authority is satisfied that all relevant information is available in the application and that the activity can be carried out without any adverse environmental impact, the competent authority shall –

(a) authorise the implementation of the activity;

(b) require the applicant to submit a –

(i) waste management plan,

(ii) rehabilitation plan, or

(iii) other plan as may be prescribed; or

(c) require the applicant to submit an environmental management plan.

(6) Where the competent authority is satisfied that the plan submitted under subsection (5) (b) sufficiently ensures environmental integrity, it shall authorise the activity.

(7) The competent authority shall review an application made under subsection (5) (b) within 5 working days.

(8) Where, upon consideration of all the information submitted by the applicant, the competent authority is of the view that in carrying out the activity an adverse environmental impact will or is likely to arise, the competent authority shall require the applicant to undertake an environmental impact assessment or a strategic environmental assessment.

(9) Where the competent authority requires an environmental management plan under subsection (5) (c) the competent authority may —

- (a) request the developer to consult stakeholders; or
- (b) request the developer to prepare a statement in terms of section 9 (4).

(10) Where the competent authority requests for an environmental impact assessment or a strategic environmental assessment to be undertaken under subsection (8), the competent authority shall, in writing, require the developer to —

- (a) carry out a scoping exercise in terms of section 7; and
- (b) prepare terms of reference in terms of section 8.”.

**5.** Section 7 of the Act is amended —

- (a) by deleting subsection (1) and substituting it with the following new subsection —

“(1) Where the competent authority has required an applicant to carry out a scoping exercise under section 6 (10) (a), the applicant shall engage a practitioner to undertake the assessment”; and

- (b) in subsection (2) by substituting for the words “21 days” wherever they appear in the subsection, the words “10 working days”.

**6.** Section 8 of the Act is deleted and substituted with the following new section —

“Terms of reference 8. (1) A practitioner shall prepare the terms of reference required under section 6 (10) (b) at the applicant’s own expense.

(2) The terms of reference shall be in the prescribed form.”.

**7.** The Act is amended by inserting, immediately after section 8, the following new section —

“Assessment of scoping report 8A.(1) An applicant shall, after complying with sections 7 and 8, submit the terms of reference and the results of the scoping exercise to the competent authority.

(2) In considering the terms of reference, the competent authority shall consult with relevant technical departments or local authorities, and may —

Amendment  
of section 7  
of the Act

Amendment  
of section 8  
of the Act

Insertion of  
section 8A  
into the Act

- (a) conduct such investigation as it considers necessary to ascertain the validity of the scoping exercise; or
- (b) request the applicant to provide additional information to clarify the terms of reference.

(3) Where the competent authority is satisfied that the terms of reference will adequately assist in guiding the environmental impact assessment or a strategic environmental assessment of the proposed activity, the competent authority shall approve the terms of reference within 10 working days of receipt of the terms of reference and the scoping report.”.

Amendment  
of Section 9  
of the Act

**8.** Section 9 of the Act is deleted and substituted with the following new section —

“Environmental  
assessment  
and statement

9. (1) Where —

- (a) upon consideration of all the information, the competent authority determines that the proposed activity is likely to have a significant adverse environmental impact, it shall require that such activity undergo environmental impact assessment, the costs of which shall be borne by the developer; or
- (b) a proposed activity under paragraph (a) is a programme, plan or policy and the competent policy determines that is likely to have a significant adverse environmental impact, it shall require that such activity undergo a strategic environmental assessment, the costs of which shall be borne by the developer.

(2) An environmental impact assessment or a strategic environmental assessment shall identify and evaluate the environmental impact of an activity with particular reference to the —

- (a) health, safety or quality of life of people;
- (b) archaeological, aesthetic, cultural or sanitary conditions of the environment; and
- (c) configuration, quality and diversity of natural resources.

(3) Where the competent authority determines that an environmental impact assessment or a strategic environmental assessment be made under subsection (1), upon being informed in writing about the decision, the developer shall, before undertaking or implementing the activity, engage a practitioner to prepare a statement which shall be submitted by the developer to the competent authority within the period of time stipulated in the approved terms of reference.

(4) Where the competent authority determines that an environmental management plan be made under section 6 (5) (c), upon being informed in writing about the decision, the developer shall, before undertaking or implementing the activity, engage a practitioner to prepare a statement which shall be submitted by the developer to the competent authority within the period of time stipulated by the competent authority.

(5) The statement prepared under subsections (3) and (4) shall be in the form prescribed by the Minister.

(6) A person who contravenes subsections (3) and (4) commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P1 000 000, or to a term of imprisonment not exceeding 15 years, or to both.”.

9. Section 10 of the Act is deleted and substituted with the following new section —

“Review of statements

Amendment of section 10 of the Act

10. (1) The competent authority shall, upon receipt of a statement from a developer as required under —

(a) section 9 (3) in relation to an environmental impact assessment or a strategic environmental assessment; or

(b) section 9 (4) in relation to an environmental management plan,

examine the statement to determine whether such statement complies with the requirements prescribed by the Minister.

(2) Where a statement relating to an environmental impact assessment or a strategic environmental assessment complies with the requirements prescribed by the Minister, the competent authority shall —

(a) place, at the developer’s expense, a notification in the *Gazette* and in a newspaper circulating at least once weekly using the official languages, for two consecutive weeks, inviting comments or objections from those persons who are most likely to be affected by the proposed activity and other interested persons, stating the —

(i) nature and of the activity,

(ii) location of the activity,

(iii) anticipated environmental impact of the activity, and

(iv) proposed mitigation measures to respond to the negative environmental impact; and

(b) in its decision making, consider the comments or objections raised by persons who are likely to be affected by the proposed activity and other interested persons.

(3) The competent authority shall review a statement relating to an environmental impact assessment within 14 working days.

(4) The competent authority shall review a statement relating to an environmental management plan within 10 working days.

(5) The competent authority shall review a statement relating to a strategic environmental assessment within one month of receipt.

**A.70**

	<p>(6) A review under subsections (3), (4) or (5) shall be carried out by a reviewer, or where the competent authority has determined that it is necessary to do so, by a private reviewer, appointed.</p> <p>(7) The competent authority shall pay for the costs of any review carried out by a private reviewer under this section.”.</p>
Insertion of section 41A into the Act	<p><b>10.</b> The Act is amended by inserting the following new section immediately after section 41 —</p> <p>“Effect of registration 41A. Every person whose name has been entered in the register as a practitioner shall, as long as his or her name remains on the register, be entitled to —</p> <p>(a) adopt and use the word and title “Practitioner” or “Registered Practitioner” or such other style or title as may be approved by the Board; and</p> <p>(b) offer his or her services to the public for gain or reward based on fee scales provided in the conditions of engagement and such fees as may be prescribed by the Board.”.</p>
Amendment of Part X of Act	<p><b>11.</b> Part X of the Act is amended by deleting sections 61 to 73 and replacing them with the following —</p> <p><i>“Part X – Administration and enforcement</i></p>
Officers of competent authority	<p>61. (1) For purposes of the administration of this Act, the Director shall designate competent officers of the Department of Environmental Affairs to be officers of the competent authority.</p> <p>(2) The Director shall issue officers appointed under subsection (1) with identification cards for purposes of carrying out their functions under this Act.</p>
Reviewers and private reviewers	<p>62. (1) The Director may designate any officer of the competent authority as a reviewer for purposes of carrying out the review functions under Part III of this Act.</p> <p>(2) Where it is expedient or necessary to do so, the Director may appoint such number of persons as may be necessary as private reviewers for purposes of Part III of this Act.</p> <p>(3) The Director shall specify the terms and conditions of a private reviewer appointed under subsection (2) in his or her instrument of appointment.</p> <p>(4) The Director shall issue a certificate to —</p> <p>(a) an officer designated as a reviewer under subsection (1); and</p> <p>(b) a person appointed as a private reviewer under subsection (2).</p>

Powers of  
entry

- (5) A certificate issued under subsection (4) —
  - (a) shall be affixed with the seal of the Director.
  - (b) shall be valid for 12 months from the date of issue unless earlier suspended or cancelled.

(6) A person who is engaged as a reviewer under this section shall not simultaneously carry out any work as a practitioner.

63. (1) For purposes of the administration of this Act, an officer of the competent authority who has been authorised by the Director, in writing, may, without previous notice and at any time —

- (a) enter upon any land, premises or vessel for the purposes of undertaking investigations and inspections to ensure compliance with this Act;
- (b) stop, search and seize any vehicle, vessel, boat or aircraft, which the officer believes to have been used in the commission of an offence or to contain anything which might provide evidence of the offence; or
- (c) require the driver of the vehicle, the person in charge of the vessel, boat, or the pilot of the aircraft, referred to in paragraph (b), to furnish the officer with details of any licence, permit, authority or permission issued to him or her under this Act.

(2) An officer mentioned under subsection (1) shall, if required, produce the written authorisation given to him or her by the Director.

(3) Any person who wilfully obstructs an officer authorised to exercise the powers under this section, or who gives information which he or she knows or ought reasonably to have known is false, commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P100 000, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both.

(4) Any power conferred by this section shall be construed as including power to search for the purpose of ascertaining the environmental impact of an activity.

Powers to  
require  
information

64. (1) An officer authorised under section 63 may, for the purpose of ensuring compliance with this Act, require the owner or occupier of any premises to provide any information which may be required for the purposes of this Act.

- (2) Any person who —
  - (a) refuses to give the information required under subsection (1); or

(b) gives information which is false or misleading, commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P100 000, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding five years, or to both.

Confidentiality 65. (1) No person or officer appointed, employed or duly authorised by the competent authority, Director or Board, shall disclose any information which the person or officer acquired in the performance of any duty, or the exercise of any function under this Act, except for the purposes of the performance of a duty or the exercise of a function or when lawfully required to do so by a court.

(2) Any person or officer who contravenes the provisions of this section commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P2 000, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months, or to both.

Conflict of interest 66. (1) A practitioner or private reviewer shall not engage in a consultancy where the engagement in the consultancy may give rise to a conflict of interest.

(2) A practitioner shall not simultaneously carry out work as a reviewer under this Act.

(3) A practitioner or private reviewer shall, where a conflict of interest is likely to arise during the consultancy, disclose such interest to the competent authority.

(4) A practitioner or private reviewer who contravenes the provisions of this section commits an offence and is liable to a fine not exceeding P2 000, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months, or to both.

Protection from personal liability 67. An officer, employee or agent of the competent authority shall not be subject to any liability, action, claim or demand, for an act done by the officer, employee or agent, *bona fide* for the purposes of carrying the provisions of this Act into effect.

Enforcement of provisions 68. If a person alleges that any provision of this Act has been, is being, or is likely to be contravened in relation to him or her, or any other person or group of persons who have a substantial interest, that person may apply to the High Court for redress.

Trans-boundary environmental impact 69. (1) Where a proposed activity is likely to have a significant adverse environmental impact in another country, the competent authority shall consult the Minister.

(2) The Minister shall, through the Minister responsible for foreign affairs, inform the country concerned about the intended activity, by sending to that country's Minister responsible for foreign affairs, the terms of reference or a statement, and any other relevant information.



- (3) This section applies to any country —
- (a) in respect of which the Minister, having regard to any reciprocal provisions under the laws of that country, so directs; or
  - (b) that is a party to an international agreement or treaty to which Botswana is a party, where the parties to the international agreement or treaty are obliged to inform one another.

#### Part XI — *Miscellaneous*

Offence and  
penalty

70. (1) Any person who is not a practitioner, or private reviewer who —

- (a) performs the work of a practitioner or private reviewer for gain;
- (b) practises or carries on business under any name or style which contains the word “Reviewer”, “Private Reviewer” or “Practitioner”;
- (c) uses by way of advertisement, description, document, drawing or other means, any name, title, addition, description, letters, motto, emblem, symbol, badge, seal or other insignia which indicates or is calculated to lead persons to assume that he or she is a practitioner, reviewer or private reviewer; or
- (d) pretends or by any means whatsoever, holds himself or herself out to be a practitioner, reviewer or private reviewer,

commits an offence.

(2) A practitioner who knowingly employs or engages in the capacity of a practitioner any person who was registered and —

- (a) whose name has been removed from the register and has not been restored; or
- (b) who has been suspended from practice in terms of this Act, during the period of suspension, save with the prior written consent of the Board, which consent may be given for such period and subject to such conditions as the Board may determine,

commits an offence.

(3) A person convicted of an offence under subsection (1) or (2) is liable on a first conviction to a fine not exceeding P50 000, or to imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or to both.

(4) For the purposes of subsection (1), a person shall be deemed to be performing the work of a practitioner or private reviewer for gain if he or she or a partnership of which he or she is a member or an employee including a director in relation to a company —

- (a) performs the work of a practitioner or private reviewer for or in expectation of a fee, gain or reward, direct or indirect to himself or herself or to any other person; or
  - (b) holds himself or herself out as prepared in expectation of a fee, gain or reward, direct or indirect to himself or herself or to any other person, to perform the work of a practitioner or a private reviewer.
- Exemptions 71. (1) Without prejudice to the generality of section 70, it shall be lawful for —
- (a) a person who is —
    - (i) in the *bona fide* employment of a practitioner, to perform the work of a practitioner under the direction and control of such practitioner, or
    - (ii) engaged by a practitioner to provide a specific service for such practitioner, to perform, in accordance with the instructions of such practitioner, the work of a practitioner, other than the supervision of such work;
  - (b) a body corporate, firm or partnership which carries on business which involves the performance of the work of a practitioner, to perform the work of a practitioner or to describe or hold itself out to be a practitioner where —
    - (i) the business of the body corporate, firm or partnership, in so far as it relates to the works of a practitioner, is under the direct control and management of a principal who is a practitioner and who does not act at the same time in a similar capacity for any other body corporate, firm or partnership, or
    - (ii) the business referred to in subparagraph (i) is carried on and is not personally conducted by the said principal, such business is being conducted under the direction of the said principal by an assistant who is a practitioner; or
  - (c) a person in the *bona fide* employment of a body corporate, firm or partnership referred to under paragraph (b) to perform the work of a practitioner under the direction and control of a principal or assistant referred to under paragraph (b).
- (2) It shall be a defence to any charge of contravening subsection (1) (a) for a person to show that he or she performed the work of a practitioner for his or her employer whilst in the *bona fide* full time employment of his or her employer and that his or her remuneration was by way of a wage or salary and not a fee or commission.

General  
penalty

72. Any person who contravenes the provisions of this Act for which no penalty is otherwise provided and is convicted of an offence shall be liable to a fine not exceeding P50 000, or to a term of imprisonment not exceeding two years, or to both.

Regulations

73. (1) The Minister may make regulations for any matter which under this Act is to be prescribed or for the better carrying out of the provisions of this Act.

(2) Without prejudice to the generality of subsection (1), regulations made under subsection (1) may provide for —

- (a) the governance of environmental impact assessment issues;
- (b) a list of activities, locations and thresholds or environmentally sensitive areas for which a statement is mandatory;
- (c) qualifications to conduct an environmental impact assessment;
- (d) contents of —
  - (i) a project brief,
  - (ii) an environmental impact statement,
  - (iii) a strategic environmental assessment report,
  - (iv) an environmental management plan,
  - (v) terms of reference, or
  - (vi) any other report or document to be submitted to the competent authority;
- (e) the manner of carrying out reviews of —
  - (i) the terms of reference,
  - (ii) the statement,
  - (iii) the monitoring programme, and
  - (iv) the evaluation report;
- (f) the manner of holding public hearings;
- (g) revoking or modifying an authorisation issued under this Act;
- (h) the manner in which entry into premises may be achieved to investigate or evaluate an environmental impact, or to monitor and audit the environmental impact of an activity;
- (i) the code of conduct of practitioners registered and private reviewers appointed under this Act;
- (j) fees charged by reviewers and practitioners for the provision of services under this Act;
- (k) fees charged by the competent authority for the provision of services under this Act;
- (l) forms to be used under this Act;

**A.76**

- (m) criteria for —
  - (i) registration and certification of practitioners,
  - (ii) appointment and certification of reviewers; and
- (n) criteria for certification of private reviewers.”.

PASSED by the National Assembly this 17th day of September, 2020.

BARBARA N. DITHAPO,  
*Clerk of the National Assembly.*

**NATIONAL ASSEMBLY (SALARIES AND ALLOWANCES)  
(AMENDMENT) ACT, 2020**

No. 12



of 2020

ARRANGEMENT OF SECTIONS

SECTION

1. Short title and commencement
2. Amendment of Schedule to Cap. 02:06

**An Act to amend the National Assembly (Salaries and Allowances) Act.**

*Date of Assent:* 29.10.2020

*Date of Commencement:* ON NOTICE

ENACTED by the Parliament of Botswana.

1. This Act may be cited as the National Assembly (Salaries and Allowances) (Amendment) Act, 2020, and shall come into operation on such date as the Minister may, by Order published in the *Gazette*, appoint.

Short title and  
commencement

2. The Schedule to the National Assembly (Salaries and Allowances) Act is amended by inserting immediately after paragraph 10, the following new paragraph —

Amendment  
of Schedule to  
Cap. 02:06

“Car  
allowance 11. Every member (other than the Vice-President, a Minister, the Speaker, an Assistant Minister, the Deputy Speaker and the Leader of the Opposition) who is not provided with an official vehicle shall receive a car allowance at the rate of 10 per cent of his or her salary.”.

PASSED by the National Assembly this 17th day of September, 2020.

BARBARA N. DITHAPO,  
*Clerk of the National Assembly.*





